



SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Applicant Name:

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.
129, Samsung-ro, Maetan dong,
Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si
Gyeonggi-do, 16677, Korea

Date of Testing:

03/31/16 – 05/03/16

Test Site/Location:

PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA

Document Serial No.:

0Y1605020856.A3L

FCC ID:

A3LSMT585C

APPLICANT:

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.

DUT Type:

Portable Tablet

Application Type:

Certification

FCC Rule Part(s):

CFR §2.1093

Model(s):

SM-T585C

Equipment Class	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	SAR
			1 gm Body W/kg
PCB	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.20 - 848.80 MHz	0.63
PCB	UMTS 850	826.40 - 846.60 MHz	0.98
PCB	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz	1.06
PCB	UMTS 1900	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz	1.02
PCB	LTE Band 41	2557.5 - 2652.5 MHz	0.56
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2472 MHz	0.49
NIJ	U-NII-1	5180 - 5240 MHz	N/A
NIJ	U-NII-2A	5260 - 5320 MHz	0.61
NIJ	U-NII-2C	5500 - 5720 MHz	1.09
NIJ	U-NII-3	5745 - 5825 MHz	1.02
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	< 0.1
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03:			1.55

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.7 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.


Randy Ortanez
President



The SAR Tick is an initiative of the Mobile Manufacturers Forum (MMF). While a product may be considered eligible, use of the SAR Tick logo requires an agreement with the MMF. Further details can be obtained by emailing: sartick@mmfai.info.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 1 of 46

T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

1	DEVICE UNDER TEST	3
2	LTE INFORMATION	8
3	INTRODUCTION	9
4	DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT	10
5	TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS.....	11
6	RF EXPOSURE LIMITS	12
7	FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES.....	13
8	RF CONDUCTED POWERS.....	18
9	SYSTEM VERIFICATION.....	28
10	SAR DATA SUMMARY	30
11	FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS.....	35
12	SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY	41
13	EQUIPMENT LIST.....	42
14	MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES.....	43
15	CONCLUSION.....	44
16	REFERENCES	45
APPENDIX A: SAR TEST PLOTS		
APPENDIX B: SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS		
APPENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES		
APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS		
APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION		
APPENDIX F: DUT ANTENNA DIAGRAM & SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS		
APPENDIX G: SENSOR TRIGGERING DATA SUMMARY		

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 2 of 46	

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

1.1 Device Overview

Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Voice/Data	824.20 - 848.80 MHz
UMTS 850	Voice/Data	826.40 - 846.60 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice/Data	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz
UMTS 1900	Voice/Data	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz
LTE Band 41	Data	2557.5 - 2652.5 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2412 - 2472 MHz
U-NII-1	Data	5180 - 5240 MHz
U-NII-2A	Data	5260 - 5320 MHz
U-NII-2C	Data	5500 - 5720 MHz
U-NII-3	Data	5745 - 5825 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
ANT+	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz

1.2 Power Reduction for SAR

This device uses a power reduction mechanism for SAR compliance. The power reduction mechanism is activated when the device is used in close proximity to the user's body. FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 Section 6 was used as a guideline for selecting SAR test distances for this device. The reduced powers for the power reduction mechanisms were confirmed via conducted power measurements at the RF port (See Section 8).

1.3 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.

1.3.1 Maximum Output Powers

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)					Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 TX Slot	1 TX Slot	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots	1 TX Slot	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots	
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	33.0	33.0	31.5	30.5	29.0	27.5	25.5	24.0	23.0	
	Nominal	32.5	32.5	31.0	30.0	28.5	27.0	25.0	23.5	22.5	
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	30.0	30.0	28.0	26.5	25.0	26.0	24.5	23.5	22.0	
	Nominal	29.5	29.5	27.5	26.0	24.5	25.5	24.0	23.0	21.5	

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		3GPP WCDMA	3GPP HSDPA	3GPP HSUPA
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	23.5	23.5	23.5
	Nominal	23.0	23.0	23.0
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	23.5	23.5	23.5
	Nominal	23.0	23.0	23.0

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT			Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			Page 3 of 46

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 41	Maximum	23.5
	Nominal	23.0

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		Ch. 1-11	Ch. 12	Ch. 13
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	18.5	14.5	7.5
	Nominal	18.0	14.0	7.0
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	18.5	14.5	7.5
	Nominal	18.0	14.0	7.0
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	16.5	14.5	7.5
	Nominal	16.0	14.0	7.0
Bluetooth	Maximum	11.5		
	Nominal	11.0		
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	2.5		
	Nominal	2.0		

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		20 MHz Bandwidth	40 MHz Bandwidth	80 MHz Bandwidth
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	15.5		
	Nominal	15.0		
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	15.5	12.5	
	Nominal	15.0	12.0	
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	15.5	12.5	11.5
	Nominal	15.0	12.0	11.0

1.3.2 Reduced Output Powers – Proximity Sensor Active

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)					Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 TX Slot	1 TX Slot	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots	1 TX Slot	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots	
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	25.5	25.5	24.0	22.5	21.5	20.5	18.0	17.0	15.5	
	Nominal	25.0	25.0	23.5	22.0	21.0	20.0	17.5	16.5	15.0	
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	22.0	21.0	18.5	17.0	15.5	17.0	15.5	13.5	12.5	
	Nominal	21.5	20.5	18.0	16.5	15.0	16.5	15.0	13.0	12.0	

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		3GPP WCDMA	3GPP HSDPA	3GPP HSUPA
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	20.0	20.0	20.0
	Nominal	19.5	19.5	19.5
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	12.0	12.0	12.0
	Nominal	11.5	11.5	11.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 41	Maximum	14.5
	Nominal	14.0

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 4 of 46

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		Ch. 1-11	Ch. 12	Ch. 13
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	14.5	14.5	7.5
	Nominal	14.0	14.0	7.0
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	14.5	14.5	7.5
	Nominal	14.0	14.0	7.0
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	14.5	14.5	7.5
	Nominal	14.0	14.0	7.0

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		20 MHz Bandwidth	40 MHz Bandwidth	80 MHz Bandwidth
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	11.5		
	Nominal	11.0		
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	11.5	11.5	
	Nominal	11.0	11.0	
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	11.5	11.5	11.5
	Nominal	11.0	11.0	11.0

1.4 DUT Antenna Locations

The overall diagonal dimension of the device is > 200 mm. A diagram showing the location of the device antennas can be found in Appendix F. Exact antenna dimensions and separation distances are shown in the Technical Descriptions in the FCC filing.

**Table 1-1
Sides for SAR Testing**

Device Sides/Edges for SAR Testing						
Mode	Back	Front	Top	Bottom	Right	Left
GPRS 850	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
UMTS 850	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
GPRS 1900	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
UMTS 1900	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
LTE Band 41	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
5 GHz WLAN	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Bluetooth	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No

Note: Per FCC KDB 616217 D04v01r01, particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for SAR based on the SAR exclusion threshold in KDB 447498 D01v06.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 5 of 46

1.5 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-1 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.



Figure 1-1
Simultaneous Transmission Paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 procedures.

Table 1-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

No.	Capable Transmit Configuration	Body
1	UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes
2	UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes
3	UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes
4	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes
5	LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes
6	LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes
7	GSM/GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes
8	GSM/GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes
9	GSM/GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes

- 2.4 GHz WLAN, 5 GHz WLAN, and 2.4 GHz Bluetooth share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.

1.6 Miscellaneous SAR Test Considerations

(A) WIFI/BT

Since U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same maximum output power and the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is less than 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band according to FCC KDB 248227 D01v02.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 6 of 46

This device supports channel 1-13 for 2.4 GHz WLAN. However, due to the reduced output power for channels 12 and 13, channels 1, 6, and 11 were considered for SAR testing per KDB 248227 D01v02r02.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac with the following features:

- a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
- b) No aggregate channel configurations
- c) 1 Tx antenna output
- d) 256 QAM is supported
- e) TDWR and Band gap channels are supported

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v03r01.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04.

LTE Band 41 supports narrow band frequencies 2555-2655 MHz.

1.7 Guidance Applied

- FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 (SAR for laptop and tablets)
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, D05v02r04 (2G/3G/4G)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, D02v01r02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS Testing Considerations)

1.8 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples with identical hardware were used to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units. Power level was configured for testing via software only available to the manufacturer (end user cannot control power level) per KDB 616217.

	Max Serial Number	Reduced Serial Number
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	12070	12070
UMTS 850	02469	12070
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	03735	03750
UMTS 1900	03735	03750
LTE Band 41	03735	19772
2.4 GHz WLAN	11957	11957
5 GHz WLAN	12047	12047
Bluetooth	11957	-

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet
		Page 7 of 46

2 LTE INFORMATION

LTE Information			
FCC ID	A3LSMT585C		
Form Factor	Portable Tablet		
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 41 (2557.5 - 2652.5 MHz)		
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 41: 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	Low	Mid	High
LTE Band 41: 5 MHz	2557.5 (40265)	2605 (40740)	2652.5 (41215)
LTE Band 41: 10 MHz	2560 (40290)	2605 (40740)	2650 (41190)
LTE Band 41: 15 MHz	2562.5 (40315)	2605 (40740)	2647.5 (41165)
LTE Band 41: 20 MHz	2565 (40340)	2605 (40740)	2645 (41140)
UE Category	6		
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM		
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	YES		
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	YES		
LTE Release 10 Additional Information	This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 10. The following LTE Release 10 Features are not supported: Carrier Aggregation, Relay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, eICI, WIFI Offloading, MDH, eMBMS, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.		

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 8 of 46

3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields,” Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

Equation 3-1
SAR Mathematical Equation

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv} \right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

- σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
- ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m³)
- E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 9 of 46

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013:

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
 - a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
 - b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
 - c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

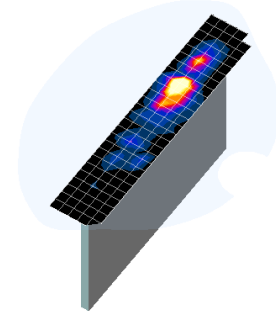


Figure 4-1
Sample SAR Area
Scan

Table 4-1
Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04*

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{\text{area}}, \Delta y_{\text{area}}$)	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{\text{zoom}}, \Delta y_{\text{zoom}}$)	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm)			Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grid		
				$\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n)$	$\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(1)^*$	
≤ 2 GHz	≤ 15	≤ 8	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥ 30
2-3 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥ 30
3-4 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥ 28
4-5 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 2.5	≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥ 25
5-6 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥ 22

*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 10 of 46

5 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS

5.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity $\epsilon = 3$ and loss tangent $\delta = 0.02$.

5.2 SAR Testing for Tablet per KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02

Per FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02, the back surface and edges of the tablet should be tested for SAR compliance with the tablet touching the phantom. The SAR Exclusion Threshold in KDB 447498 D01v06 can be applied to determine SAR test exclusion for adjacent edge configurations. The closest distance from the antenna to an adjacent tablet edge is used to determine if SAR testing is required for the adjacent edges, with the adjacent edge positioned against the phantom and the edge containing the antenna positioned perpendicular to the phantom.

5.3 Proximity Sensor Considerations

This device uses a power reduction mechanism to reduce output powers in certain use conditions when the device is used close the user's body.

When the device's antenna is within a certain distance of the user, the sensor activates and reduces the maximum allowed output power. However, the sensor is not active when the device is moved beyond the sensor triggering distance and the maximum output power is no longer limited. Therefore, additional evaluation is needed in the vicinity of the triggering distance to ensure SAR is compliant when the device is allowed to operate at a non-reduced output power level. FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 Section 6 was used as a guideline for selecting SAR test distances for this device at these additional test positions. Sensor triggering distance summary data is included in Appendix G.

The sensor is designed to support sufficient detection range and sensitivity to cover regions of the sensors in all applicable directions since the sensor entirely covers the antennas.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 11 of 46

6 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

6.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

6.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 6-1
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>General Population</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>Occupational</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)
Peak Spatial Average SAR Head	1.6	8.0
Whole Body SAR	0.08	0.4
Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 12 of 46

7 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements for licensed transmitters are performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

7.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

7.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

In FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

7.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 “3G SAR Measurement Procedures.”

The device is placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test are evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device is tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a “point SAR” at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviates by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements are repeated.

7.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

7.4.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1s” or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 13 of 46

7.4.2 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all “1s”. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCH_n configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using an applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or DPDCH_n, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC.

7.4.3 SAR Measurements with Rel 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to Release 6 HSPA test procedures.

7.4.4 SAR Measurements with Rel 6 HSUPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA.

When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

7.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

7.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

7.5.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

7.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 14 of 46

7.5.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04:

- a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
 - i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
 - ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
 - iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
- c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
- d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to $\frac{1}{2}$ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is < 1.45 W/kg.

7.5.5 TDD

LTE TDD testing is performed using the SAR test guidance provided in FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04. TDD is tested at the highest duty factor using UL-DL configuration 0 with special subframe configuration 6 and applying the FDD LTE procedures in KDB 941225 D05v02r04. SAR testing is performed using the extended cyclic prefix listed in 3GPP TS 36.211 Section 4.

7.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for more details.

7.6.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR systems to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92 - 96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 15 of 46

7.6.2 U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A

For devices that operate in both U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands, when the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, SAR measurement using OFDM SAR test procedures is not required for U-NII-1 unless the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is > 1.2 W/kg. When different maximum output powers are specified for the bands, SAR measurement for the U-NII band with the lower maximum output power is not required unless the highest reported SAR for the U-NII band with the higher maximum output power, adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands, is > 1.2 W/kg.

7.6.3 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3

The frequency range covered by U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 is 380 MHz (5.47 – 5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements. When Terminal Doppler Weather Radar (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 – 5.65 GHz in U-NII-2C band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification. Unless band gap channels are permanently disabled, SAR must be considered for these channels. Each band is tested independently according to the normally required OFDM SAR measurement and probe calibration frequency points requirements.

7.6.4 2.4 GHz SAR Test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

- 1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.
- 2) When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is > 1.2 W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

7.6.5 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

For the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, when the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11a, 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11a, then 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 SAMSUNG SOLUTIONS	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 16 of 46

7.6.6 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, in both 2.4 and 5 GHz bands, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order IEEE 802.11 mode. The channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements (See Section 7.6.5).

7.6.7 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 17 of 46	

8 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

8.1 GSM Conducted Powers

Table 8-1
Maximum Conducted Powers

Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power										
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	32.15	32.48	30.92	30.10	28.87	27.13	25.48	23.96	22.96
	190	32.26	32.50	31.25	30.28	28.79	27.24	25.50	24.00	22.88
	251	32.37	32.49	31.05	30.25	28.80	27.23	25.47	23.97	22.93
GSM 1900	512	29.17	29.61	27.55	26.20	24.68	25.65	24.10	22.97	21.78
	661	29.38	29.87	27.86	26.43	24.73	25.93	24.38	23.21	21.90
	810	29.41	29.77	27.76	26.26	24.58	25.87	24.20	23.06	21.81
Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power										
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	23.12	23.45	24.90	25.84	25.86	18.10	19.46	19.70	19.95
	190	23.23	23.47	25.23	26.02	25.78	18.21	19.48	19.74	19.87
	251	23.34	23.46	25.03	25.99	25.79	18.20	19.45	19.71	19.92
GSM 1900	512	20.14	20.58	21.53	21.94	21.67	16.62	18.08	18.71	18.77
	661	20.35	20.84	21.84	22.17	21.72	16.90	18.36	18.95	18.89
	810	20.38	20.74	21.74	22.00	21.57	16.84	18.18	18.80	18.80
GSM 850	Frame	23.47	23.47	24.98	25.74	25.49	17.97	18.98	19.24	19.49
GSM 1900	Avg. Targets:	20.47	20.47	21.48	21.74	21.49	16.47	17.98	18.74	18.49

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 18 of 46

Table 8-2
Reduced Conducted Powers – Proximity Sensor Active

Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power										
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	24.45	25.50	23.76	21.85	20.60	19.81	17.46	16.32	14.97
	190	25.50	25.49	23.77	21.91	20.68	19.78	17.47	16.38	14.94
	251	25.49	25.45	23.74	21.91	20.69	19.74	17.43	16.25	14.86
GSM 1900	512	21.87	20.68	18.49	16.55	15.39	16.72	14.79	13.31	12.12
	661	21.84	20.66	18.38	16.48	15.28	16.70	14.88	13.49	12.24
	810	22.00	20.86	18.49	16.72	15.39	16.96	15.10	13.47	12.26
Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power										
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	15.42	16.47	17.74	17.59	17.59	10.78	11.44	12.06	11.96
	190	16.47	16.46	17.75	17.65	17.67	10.75	11.45	12.12	11.93
	251	16.46	16.42	17.72	17.65	17.68	10.71	11.41	11.99	11.85
GSM 1900	512	12.84	11.65	12.47	12.29	12.38	7.69	8.77	9.05	9.11
	661	12.81	11.63	12.36	12.22	12.27	7.67	8.86	9.23	9.23
	810	12.97	11.83	12.47	12.46	12.38	7.93	9.08	9.21	9.25
GSM 850	Frame	15.97	15.97	17.48	17.74	17.99	10.97	11.48	12.24	11.99
GSM 1900	Avg.Targets:	12.47	11.47	11.98	12.24	11.99	7.47	8.98	8.74	8.99

Note:

- Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
- GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.
- EDGE (8-PSK) output powers were measured with MCS7 on the base station simulator. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since investigation has shown that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation. It has been shown that MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.

GSM Class: B
GPRS Multislot class: 33 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
EDGE Multislot class: 33 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
DTM Multislot Class: N/A

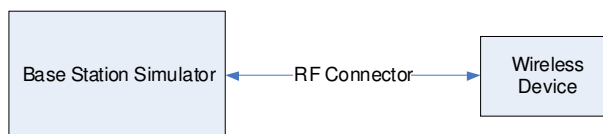


Figure 8-1
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 19 of 46	

8.2 UMTS Conducted Powers

Table 8-3
Maximum Conducted Powers

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	Cellular Band [dBm]			PCS Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			4132	4183	4233	9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	23.19	23.11	23.01	22.62	22.87	22.96	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	23.21	23.25	23.08	22.84	23.03	23.10	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	23.11	23.04	22.90	22.66	22.90	22.93	0
6		Subtest 2	23.14	23.05	22.98	22.70	22.93	22.97	0
6		Subtest 3	22.22	22.18	22.16	21.86	22.09	22.13	0.5
6		Subtest 4	22.23	22.14	22.02	21.89	22.10	22.14	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	22.28	22.21	22.08	21.92	22.09	22.20	0
6		Subtest 2	21.31	21.23	21.11	20.91	21.10	21.15	2
6		Subtest 3	22.20	22.16	22.02	21.84	22.08	22.13	1
6		Subtest 4	21.30	21.22	21.12	20.85	21.08	21.16	2
6		Subtest 5	23.01	23.03	22.87	22.54	22.80	22.84	0

Table 8-4
Reduced Conducted Powers – Proximity Sensor Active

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	Cellular Band [dBm]			PCS Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			4132	4183	4233	9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	19.13	19.12	19.09	11.78	11.65	11.56	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	19.27	19.13	19.20	11.80	11.64	11.54	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	19.12	19.00	19.01	11.85	11.71	11.65	0
6		Subtest 2	19.11	19.02	19.07	11.90	11.70	11.64	0
6		Subtest 3	19.18	19.09	19.04	11.87	11.71	11.60	0.5
6		Subtest 4	19.19	19.07	19.05	11.86	11.71	11.58	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	18.18	18.10	18.07	11.79	11.63	11.53	0
6		Subtest 2	18.21	18.07	18.04	11.80	11.62	11.54	2
6		Subtest 3	18.23	18.11	18.14	11.80	11.65	11.53	1
6		Subtest 4	18.24	18.15	18.13	11.81	11.65	11.55	2
6		Subtest 5	18.25	18.12	18.14	11.78	11.60	11.53	0

This device does not support DC-HSDPA.

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSPA subtests may be up to 1 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.

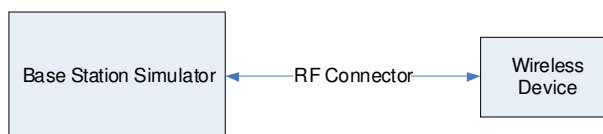


Figure 8-2
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 20 of 46

8.3 LTE Conducted Powers

8.3.1 LTE Band 41

Table 8-5
LTE Band 41 Maximum Conducted Powers – 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 20 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			40340 (2565.0 MHz)	40740 (2605.0 MHz)	41140 (2645.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.91	23.09	23.14	0	0
	1	50	22.86	23.50	22.98		0
	1	99	22.79	22.96	22.89		0
	50	0	22.09	22.21	22.04	0-1	1
	50	25	22.01	22.15	21.97		1
	50	50	21.98	22.15	21.94		1
	100	0	22.02	22.20	21.98		1
16QAM	1	0	21.61	22.25	22.17	0-1	1
	1	50	21.51	21.83	22.01		1
	1	99	21.60	21.64	21.84		1
	50	0	21.08	21.22	21.13	0-2	2
	50	25	21.04	21.18	21.08		2
	50	50	21.03	21.16	21.04		2
	100	0	21.04	21.20	21.07		2

Table 8-6
LTE Band 41 Maximum Conducted Powers – 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 15 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			40315 (2562.5 MHz)	40740 (2605.0 MHz)	41165 (2647.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.83	23.22	23.27	0	0
	1	36	22.99	23.31	23.12		0
	1	74	22.79	22.79	23.07		0
	36	0	22.29	22.28	21.92	0-1	1
	36	18	21.87	22.07	21.92		1
	36	37	21.96	22.17	21.96		1
	75	0	22.13	22.18	21.99		1
16QAM	1	0	21.73	22.18	22.28	0-1	1
	1	36	21.63	21.99	21.97		1
	1	74	21.61	21.79	21.89		1
	36	0	20.98	21.30	20.96	0-2	2
	36	18	21.21	21.32	20.95		2
	36	37	21.14	21.30	21.04		2
	75	0	20.87	21.24	20.98		2

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 21 of 46

Table 8-7
LTE Band 41 Maximum Conducted Powers – 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 10 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			40290 (2560.0 MHz)	40740 (2605.0 MHz)	41190 (2650.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.92	23.14	23.47	0	0
	1	25	23.12	23.25	23.03		0
	1	49	22.65	22.60	22.98		0
	25	0	22.15	22.28	22.16	0-1	1
	25	12	22.10	22.21	22.19		1
	25	25	22.16	22.25	22.06		1
	50	0	22.18	22.11	21.79		1
16QAM	1	0	21.83	22.31	22.19	0-1	1
	1	25	21.47	21.92	22.11		1
	1	49	21.69	21.93	21.97		1
	25	0	20.84	21.23	20.77	0-2	2
	25	12	21.11	21.47	21.07		2
	25	25	21.33	21.14	20.90		2
	50	0	20.67	21.28	20.93		2

Table 8-8
LTE Band 41 Maximum Conducted Powers – 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 5 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			40265 (2557.5 MHz)	40740 (2605.0 MHz)	41215 (2652.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.25	23.27	23.45	0	0
	1	12	23.27	23.36	23.15		0
	1	24	23.28	22.67	23.06		0
	12	0	22.11	22.15	22.15	0-1	1
	12	6	22.15	22.10	22.07		1
	12	13	22.16	22.35	22.09		1
	25	0	22.30	22.25	22.01		1
16QAM	1	0	21.84	22.30	22.03	0-1	1
	1	12	21.58	22.01	22.06		1
	1	24	21.74	21.96	21.81		1
	12	0	20.85	21.07	20.89	0-2	2
	12	6	21.04	21.37	21.08		2
	12	13	21.27	21.20	20.99		2
	25	0	20.57	21.23	21.12		2

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 22 of 46

Table 8-9

LTE Band 41 Reduced Conducted Powers – 20 MHz Bandwidth – Proximity Sensor Active

LTE Band 41 20 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			40340 (2565.0 MHz)	40740 (2605.0 MHz)	41140 (2645.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	13.69	14.25	14.38	0	0
	1	50	14.39	14.19	14.47		0
	1	99	14.38	14.07	14.26		0
	50	0	14.46	14.38	14.39	0-1	0
	50	25	14.42	14.37	14.28		0
	50	50	14.41	14.34	14.21		0
	100	0	14.45	14.33	14.25		0
16QAM	1	0	13.80	13.85	14.15	0-1	0
	1	50	14.42	13.76	14.00		0
	1	99	14.38	13.64	14.20		0
	50	0	14.45	14.43	14.35	0-2	0
	50	25	14.43	14.40	14.29		0
	50	50	14.40	14.38	14.22		0
	100	0	14.45	14.37	14.26		0

Table 8-10

LTE Band 41 Reduced Conducted Powers – 15 MHz Bandwidth – Proximity Sensor Active

LTE Band 41 15 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			40315 (2562.5 MHz)	40740 (2605.0 MHz)	41165 (2647.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	14.24	14.45	14.31	0	0
	1	36	14.27	14.24	14.31		0
	1	74	14.47	14.09	14.29		0
	36	0	14.43	14.40	14.36	0-1	0
	36	18	14.30	14.45	14.47		0
	36	37	14.40	14.25	14.33		0
	75	0	14.44	14.34	14.19		0
16QAM	1	0	14.16	14.38	13.95	0-1	0
	1	36	14.46	14.47	14.19		0
	1	74	14.46	14.50	14.09		0
	36	0	14.42	14.37	14.43	0-2	0
	36	18	14.33	14.35	14.10		0
	36	37	14.23	14.23	14.07		0
	75	0	14.44	14.37	14.20		0

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT				Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet				Page 23 of 46

Table 8-11

LTE Band 41 Reduced Conducted Powers – 10 MHz Bandwidth – Proximity Sensor Active

LTE Band 41 10 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			40290 (2560.0 MHz)	40740 (2605.0 MHz)	41190 (2650.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	14.26	14.08	14.43	0	0
	1	25	14.29	14.20	14.37		0
	1	49	14.31	14.18	14.29		0
	25	0	14.44	14.35	14.49	0-1	0
	25	12	14.37	14.46	14.37		0
	25	25	14.38	14.36	14.18		0
	50	0	14.37	14.45	14.14		0
16QAM	1	0	14.03	14.10	13.82	0-1	0
	1	25	14.45	13.95	14.08		0
	1	49	14.26	13.90	14.13		0
	25	0	14.39	14.33	14.47	0-2	0
	25	12	14.13	14.43	14.22		0
	25	25	14.11	14.13	14.02		0
	50	0	14.35	14.26	14.11		0

Table 8-12

LTE Band 41 Reduced Conducted Powers – 5 MHz Bandwidth – Proximity Sensor Active

LTE Band 41 5 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			40265 (2557.5 MHz)	40740 (2605.0 MHz)	41215 (2652.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	14.41	14.10	14.31	0	0
	1	12	14.38	14.17	14.41		0
	1	24	14.31	14.22	14.44		0
	12	0	14.38	14.20	14.34	0-1	0
	12	6	14.45	14.31	14.28		0
	12	13	14.37	14.31	14.09		0
	25	0	14.42	14.34	13.95		0
16QAM	1	0	14.12	14.13	14.01	0-1	0
	1	12	14.32	14.11	14.18		0
	1	24	14.18	14.21	14.21		0
	12	0	14.35	14.22	14.27	0-2	0
	12	6	13.96	14.39	14.39		0
	12	13	14.16	14.31	13.94		0
	25	0	14.19	14.10	14.09		0

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT			Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			Page 24 of 46

8.4 WLAN Conducted Powers

Table 8-13
2.4 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power

Freq [MHz]	Channel	2.4 GHz Conducted Power [dBm]	
		IEEE Transmission Mode	
		802.11b	802.11g
2412	1	18.26	18.16
2437	6	17.58	17.88
2462	11	17.97	18.39

Table 8-14
2.4 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Proximity Sensor Active

Freq [MHz]	Channel	2.4 GHz Conducted Power [dBm]		
		IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11b	802.11g	802.11n
2412	1	13.73	14.46	14.16
2437	6	13.63	13.01	12.82
2462	11	13.70	14.19	13.94

Table 8-15
5 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power

Freq [MHz]	Channel	5 GHz (20 MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]		
		IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11a	802.11n	802.11ac
5180	36	15.41	15.03	14.66
5200	40	14.88	15.46	14.79
5220	44	14.96	14.74	15.01
5240	48	14.96	15.42	14.50
5260	52	14.98	14.64	14.55
5280	56	15.28	14.79	14.54
5300	60	15.44	15.22	14.96
5320	64	14.56	14.52	14.67
5500	100	14.95	15.45	15.03
5600	120	15.01	14.62	14.54
5620	124	14.80	14.66	15.22
5720	144	15.32	14.15	15.07
5745	149	15.08	14.56	14.90
5785	157	14.55	15.32	14.98
5825	165	15.07	14.57	14.50

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 25 of 46

Table 8-16
5 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Proximity Sensor Active

Freq [MHz]	Channel	5 GHz (80 MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]
		IEEE Transmission Mode
		802.11ac
5210	42	10.55
5290	58	10.53
5530	106	10.59
5610	122	10.60
5690	138	10.56
5775	155	10.61

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission modes with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

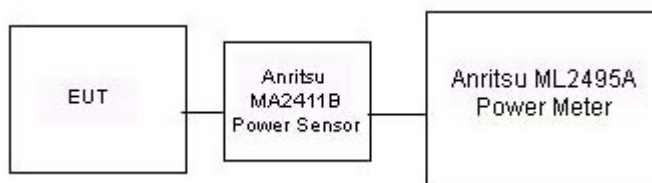


Figure 8-3
Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths < 50 MHz

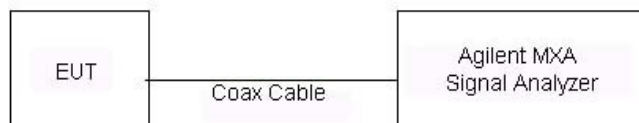


Figure 8-4
Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths > 50 MHz

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 26 of 46

8.5 Bluetooth Conducted Powers

Frequency [MHz]	Data Rate [Mbps]	Channel No.	Avg Conducted Power	
			[dBm]	[mW]
2402	1.0	0	11.43	13.890
2441	1.0	39	11.36	13.687
2480	1.0	78	9.55	9.005
2402	2.0	0	8.22	6.639
2441	2.0	39	8.14	6.522
2480	2.0	78	6.15	4.119
2402	3.0	0	8.23	6.655
2441	3.0	39	8.07	6.412
2480	3.0	78	6.22	4.187

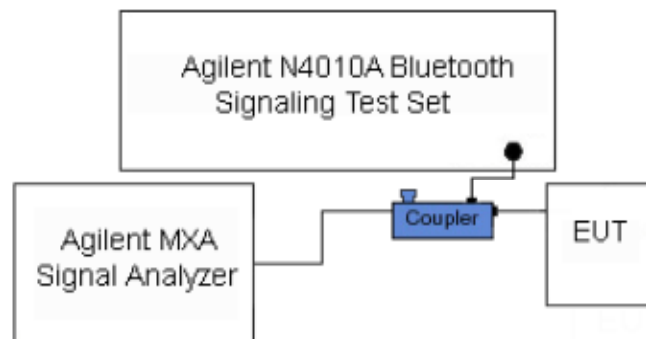


Figure 8-5
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 27 of 46

9 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

9.1 Tissue Verification

Table 9-1
Measured Tissue Properties

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (°C)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ϵ	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ϵ	% dev σ	% dev ϵ
3/31/2016	835B	22.9	820	0.992	54.450	0.969	55.258	2.37%	-1.46%
			835	1.006	54.308	0.970	55.200	3.71%	-1.62%
			850	1.021	54.164	0.988	55.154	3.34%	-1.79%
5/2/2016	1900B	22.1	1850	1.514	53.014	1.520	53.300	-0.39%	-0.54%
			1880	1.541	52.891	1.520	53.300	1.38%	-0.77%
			1910	1.580	52.738	1.520	53.300	3.95%	-1.05%
4/11/2016	2450B	23.3	2400	1.899	51.042	1.902	52.767	-0.16%	-3.27%
			2450	1.964	50.888	1.950	52.700	0.72%	-3.44%
			2500	2.030	50.725	2.021	52.636	0.45%	-3.63%
4/25/2016	2450B	22.6	2400	1.971	51.610	1.902	52.767	3.63%	-2.19%
			2450	2.035	51.443	1.950	52.700	4.36%	-2.39%
			2500	2.100	51.218	2.021	52.636	3.91%	-2.69%
5/3/2016	2600B	22.7	2550	2.159	51.404	2.092	52.573	3.20%	-2.22%
			2600	2.227	51.224	2.163	52.509	2.96%	-2.45%
			2650	2.287	51.103	2.234	52.445	2.37%	-2.56%
04/12/2016	5250B-5750B	21.8	5240	5.494	47.306	5.346	48.960	2.77%	-3.38%
			5260	5.509	47.280	5.369	48.933	2.61%	-3.38%
			5280	5.536	47.246	5.393	48.906	2.65%	-3.39%
			5300	5.564	47.189	5.416	48.879	2.73%	-3.46%
			5520	5.855	46.838	5.673	48.580	3.21%	-3.59%
			5540	5.878	46.790	5.696	48.553	3.20%	-3.63%
			5600	5.959	46.705	5.766	48.471	3.35%	-3.64%
			5620	5.993	46.697	5.790	48.444	3.51%	-3.61%
			5700	6.100	46.531	5.883	48.336	3.69%	-3.73%
			5745	6.167	46.454	5.936	48.275	3.89%	-3.77%
			5765	6.178	46.433	5.959	48.248	3.68%	-3.76%
			5785	6.217	46.381	5.982	48.220	3.93%	-3.81%
			5825	6.264	46.332	6.029	48.166	3.90%	-3.81%

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 28 of 46

9.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to $\pm 10\%$ of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

Table 9-2
System Verification Results

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Deviation _{1g} (%)
I	835	BODY	03/31/2016	23.5	22.8	0.200	4d133	3333	1.990	9.250	9.950	7.57%
K	1900	BODY	05/02/2016	22.4	22.2	0.100	5d149	3022	4.150	40.400	41.500	2.72%
K	2450	BODY	04/11/2016	24.0	23.4	0.100	719	3022	5.410	51.900	54.100	4.24%
C	2450	BODY	04/25/2016	22.9	22.6	0.100	797	3288	5.300	51.500	53.000	2.91%
H	2600	BODY	05/03/2016	24.3	22.7	0.100	1071	3319	5.990	54.900	59.900	9.11%
D	5250	BODY	04/12/2016	21.7	21.2	0.050	1120	3914	3.630	75.600	72.600	-3.97%
D	5600	BODY	04/12/2016	21.7	21.3	0.050	1120	3914	3.980	80.800	79.600	-1.49%
D	5750	BODY	04/12/2016	21.6	21.2	0.050	1120	3914	3.480	76.500	69.600	-9.02%

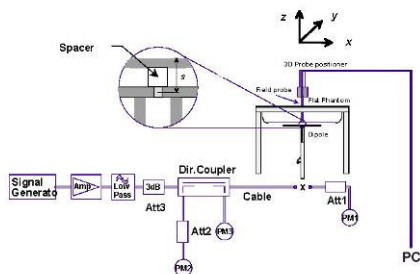


Figure 9-1
System Verification Setup Diagram



Figure 9-2
System Verification Setup Photo

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 29 of 46

10 SAR DATA SUMMARY

10.1 Standalone Body SAR Data

Table 10-1
GSM/UMTS Body SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of GPRS Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	30.5	30.28	-0.05	19 mm	12070	3	1:2.76	back	0.396	1.052	0.417	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	30.5	30.28	0.12	12 mm	12070	3	1:2.76	top	0.431	1.052	0.453	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	30.5	30.28	0.15	7 mm	12070	3	1:2.76	left	0.352	1.052	0.370	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	21.5	20.68	-0.04	0 mm	12070	4	1:2.076	back	0.519	1.208	0.627	A1
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	21.5	20.68	0.01	0 mm	12070	4	1:2.076	top	0.213	1.208	0.257	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	21.5	20.68	-0.06	0 mm	12070	4	1:2.076	left	0.189	1.208	0.228	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	23.11	0.02	19 mm	02469	N/A	1:1	back	0.188	1.094	0.206	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	23.11	-0.01	12 mm	02469	N/A	1:1	top	0.218	1.094	0.238	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	23.11	0.09	7 mm	02469	N/A	1:1	left	0.174	1.094	0.190	
826.40	4132	UMTS 850	RMC	20.0	19.13	0.02	0 mm	12070	N/A	1:1	back	0.711	1.222	0.869	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	20.0	19.12	-0.04	0 mm	12070	N/A	1:1	back	0.737	1.225	0.903	
846.60	4233	UMTS 850	RMC	20.0	19.09	0.05	0 mm	12070	N/A	1:1	back	0.797	1.233	0.983	A2
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	20.0	19.12	0.10	0 mm	12070	N/A	1:1	top	0.308	1.225	0.377	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	20.0	19.12	-0.03	0 mm	12070	N/A	1:1	left	0.303	1.225	0.371	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.5	26.43	-0.01	19 mm	03735	3	1:2.76	back	0.454	1.016	0.461	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.5	26.43	0.03	12 mm	03735	3	1:2.76	top	0.430	1.016	0.437	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.5	26.43	-0.08	7 mm	03735	3	1:2.76	left	0.384	1.016	0.390	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	17.0	16.55	0.00	0 mm	03750	3	1:2.76	back	0.918	1.109	1.018	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	17.0	16.48	0.01	0 mm	03750	3	1:2.76	back	0.941	1.127	1.061	
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	17.0	16.72	0.04	0 mm	03750	3	1:2.76	back	0.962	1.067	1.026	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	17.0	16.48	-0.03	0 mm	03750	3	1:2.76	top	0.210	1.127	0.237	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	17.0	16.48	-0.06	0 mm	03750	3	1:2.76	left	0.172	1.127	0.194	
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	17.0	16.72	0.01	0 mm	03750	3	1:2.76	back	0.963	1.067	1.028	A3
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.87	-0.07	19 mm	03735	N/A	1:1	back	0.635	1.156	0.734	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.87	0.02	12 mm	03735	N/A	1:1	top	0.532	1.156	0.615	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.87	-0.01	7 mm	03735	N/A	1:1	left	0.529	1.156	0.612	
1852.40	9262	UMTS 1900	RMC	12.0	11.78	0.07	0 mm	03750	N/A	1:1	back	0.942	1.052	0.991	A4
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	12.0	11.65	0.13	0 mm	03750	N/A	1:1	back	0.940	1.084	1.019	
1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	12.0	11.56	0.02	0 mm	03750	N/A	1:1	back	0.903	1.107	1.000	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	12.0	11.65	0.07	0 mm	03750	N/A	1:1	top	0.211	1.084	0.229	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	12.0	11.65	0.03	0 mm	03750	N/A	1:1	left	0.178	1.084	0.193	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Blue entry represents variability measurement

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C			SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 30 of 46	

Table 10-2
LTE Band 41 Body SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
2605.00	40740	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	23.50	0.00	0	03735	QPSK	1	50	19 mm	back	1:1.58	0.271	1.000	0.271	
2605.00	40740	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	22.5	22.21	0.04	1	03735	QPSK	50	0	19 mm	back	1:1.58	0.222	1.069	0.237	
2605.00	40740	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	23.50	0.00	0	03735	QPSK	1	50	12 mm	top	1:1.58	0.280	1.000	0.280	
2605.00	40740	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	22.5	22.21	0.03	1	03735	QPSK	50	0	12 mm	top	1:1.58	0.222	1.069	0.237	
2605.00	40740	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	23.50	0.00	0	03735	QPSK	1	50	7 mm	left	1:1.58	0.182	1.000	0.182	
2605.00	40740	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	22.5	22.21	-0.01	1	03735	QPSK	50	0	7 mm	left	1:1.58	0.154	1.069	0.165	
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	14.5	14.47	0.02	0	19772	QPSK	1	50	0 mm	back	1:1.58	0.552	1.007	0.556	A5
2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	14.5	14.46	0.17	0	19772	QPSK	50	0	0 mm	back	1:1.58	0.546	1.009	0.551	
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	14.5	14.47	-0.05	0	19772	QPSK	1	50	0 mm	top	1:1.58	0.109	1.007	0.110	
2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	14.5	14.46	0.00	0	19772	QPSK	50	0	0 mm	top	1:1.58	0.136	1.009	0.137	
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	14.5	14.47	0.03	0	19772	QPSK	1	50	0 mm	left	1:1.58	0.073	1.007	0.074	
2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	14.5	14.46	-0.05	0	19772	QPSK	50	0	0 mm	left	1:1.58	0.062	1.009	0.063	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 31 of 46

Table 10-3
WLAN Body SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																	
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2412	1	802.11b	DSSS	22	18.5	18.26	-0.08	7 mm	11957	1	back	98.5	0.307	1.057	1.015	0.329	A6
2412	1	802.11b	DSSS	22	18.5	18.26	-0.06	4 mm	11957	1	top	98.5	0.136	1.057	1.015	0.146	
2412	1	802.11b	DSSS	22	18.5	18.26	-0.05	0 mm	11957	1	right	98.5	0.263	1.057	1.015	0.282	
2412	1	802.11b	DSSS	22	14.5	13.73	-0.03	0 mm	11957	1	back	98.5	0.407	1.194	1.015	0.493	
2412	1	802.11b	DSSS	22	14.5	13.73	0.02	0 mm	11957	1	top	98.5	0.150	1.194	1.015	0.182	
5300	60	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.44	0.03	7 mm	12047	6	back	94.1	0.268	1.014	1.063	0.289	A7
5300	60	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.44	0.11	4 mm	12047	6	top	94.1	0.438	1.014	1.063	0.472	
5300	60	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.44	0.13	0 mm	12047	6	right	94.1	0.075	1.014	1.063	0.081	
5290	58	802.11ac	OFDM	80	11.5	10.53	0.01	0 mm	12047	29.3	back	85.2	0.397	1.250	1.174	0.582	
5290	58	802.11ac	OFDM	80	11.5	10.53	-0.13	0 mm	12047	29.3	top	85.2	0.412	1.250	1.174	0.605	
5720	144	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.32	-0.03	7 mm	12047	6	back	94.1	0.423	1.042	1.063	0.469	A8
5720	144	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.32	-0.02	4 mm	12047	6	top	94.1	0.981	1.042	1.063	1.086	
5600	120	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.01	0.05	4 mm	12047	6	top	94.1	0.773	1.119	1.063	0.919	
5720	144	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.32	0.06	0 mm	12047	6	right	94.1	0.246	1.042	1.063	0.272	
5610	122	802.11ac	OFDM	80	11.5	10.60	0.13	0 mm	12047	29.3	back	85.2	0.632	1.230	1.174	0.912	
5530	106	802.11ac	OFDM	80	11.5	10.59	0.18	0 mm	12047	29.3	back	85.2	0.396	1.233	1.174	0.573	A9
5610	122	802.11ac	OFDM	80	11.5	10.60	-0.12	0 mm	12047	29.3	top	85.2	0.632	1.230	1.174	0.912	
5530	106	802.11ac	OFDM	80	11.5	10.59	-0.16	0 mm	12047	29.3	top	85.2	0.437	1.233	1.174	0.633	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.08	0.13	7 mm	12047	6	back	94.1	0.422	1.102	1.063	0.494	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.08	-0.01	4 mm	12047	6	top	94.1	0.866	1.102	1.063	1.014	
5825	165	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.07	-0.06	4 mm	12047	6	top	94.1	0.871	1.104	1.063	1.023	A10
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.08	0.17	0 mm	12047	6	right	94.1	0.241	1.102	1.063	0.283	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	11.5	10.61	0.13	0 mm	12047	29.3	back	85.2	0.399	1.227	1.174	0.575	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	11.5	10.61	0.18	0 mm	12047	29.3	top	85.2	0.392	1.227	1.174	0.565	
5720	144	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.32	-0.07	4 mm	12047	6	top	94.1	0.842	1.042	1.063	0.932	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT								Body									
Spatial Peak								1.6 W/kg (mW/g)									
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								averaged over 1 gram									

Blue entries represent variability measurement

Table 10-4
Bluetooth Body SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2402	0	Bluetooth	FHSS	11.5	11.43	0.11	0 mm	11957	1	back	1:1	0.081	1.017	0.082	A8
2402	0	Bluetooth	FHSS	11.5	11.43	0.15	0 mm	11957	1	top	1:1	0.025	1.017	0.025	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT							Body								
Spatial Peak							1.6 W/kg (mW/g)								
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							averaged over 1 gram								

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 32 of 46

10.2 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
6. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than or equal to 0.8 W/kg. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 12 for variability analysis.
7. FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 Section 4.3, SAR tests are required for the back surface and edges of the tablet with the tablet touching the phantom. The SAR Exclusion Threshold in FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 was applied to determine SAR test exclusion for adjacent edge configurations.

GSM Test Notes:

1. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.

UMTS Notes:

1. UMTS mode in was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01. AMR and HSPA SAR was not required per the 3G Test Reduction Procedure in KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 33 of 46

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r04. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 7.5.4.
2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).
4. TDD LTE was tested per the guidance provided in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r04. Testing was performed using UL-DL configuration 0 with 6 UL subframes and 2 S subframes using extended cyclic prefix only and special subframe configuration 6. SAR tests were performed at maximum output power and worst-case transmission duty factor in extended cyclic prefix. Per 3GPP 36.211 Section 4, the duty factor for special subframe configuration 6 using extended cyclic prefix is 0.633.

WLAN Notes:

1. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 2.4 GHz WIFI operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR. See Section 7.6.4 for more information.
2. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 5 GHz WIFI operations, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum allowed powers. Other transmission modes were not investigated since the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration adjusted by the ratio of maximum output powers is less than 1.2 W/kg. See Section 7.6.5 for more information.
3. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg or all test channels were measured.
4. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rate, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated EMC test reports.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 34 of 46

11 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

11.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 are applicable to devices with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11 and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

11.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific physical test configuration is ≤ 1.6 W/kg. The different test positions in an exposure condition may be considered collectively to determine SAR test exclusion according to the sum of 1-g or 10-g SAR.

When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 b), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})}}{7.5} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel, mW})}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

Table 11-1
Estimated SAR

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Configuration	Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated SAR (Body)
	[MHz]	[dBm]	-	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2480	11.50	Right Edge	20	0.147

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 35 of 46

11.3 Body Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 11-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN

Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Back	0.627	0.493	1.120	N/A	Back	0.983	0.493	1.476	N/A
Top	0.453	0.182	0.635	N/A	Top	0.377	0.182	0.559	N/A
Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A	Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A
Right	0.400	0.282	0.682	N/A	Right	0.400	0.282	0.682	N/A
Left	0.370	0.400	0.770	N/A	Left	0.371	0.400	0.771	N/A
Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Back	1.061	0.493	1.554	N/A	Back	1.019	0.493	1.512	N/A
Top	0.437	0.182	0.619	N/A	Top	0.615	0.182	0.797	N/A
Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A	Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A
Right	0.400	0.282	0.682	N/A	Right	0.400	0.282	0.682	N/A
Left	0.390	0.400	0.790	N/A	Left	0.612	0.400	1.012	N/A

Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Back	0.556	0.493	1.049	N/A
Top	0.280	0.182	0.462	N/A
Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A
Right	0.400	0.282	0.682	N/A
Left	0.182	0.400	0.582	N/A

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 36 of 46	

Table 11-3
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN

Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Back	0.627	0.912	1.539	N/A	Back	0.983	0.912	See Note 1	0.03
Top	0.453	1.086	1.539	N/A	Top	0.377	1.086	1.463	N/A
Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A	Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A
Right	0.400	0.283	0.683	N/A	Right	0.400	0.283	0.683	N/A
Left	0.370	0.400	0.770	N/A	Left	0.371	0.400	0.771	N/A
Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Back	1.061	0.912	See Note 1	0.03	Back	1.019	0.912	See Note 1	0.03
Top	0.437	1.086	1.523	N/A	Top	0.615	1.086	See Note 1	0.02
Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A	Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A
Right	0.400	0.283	0.683	N/A	Right	0.400	0.283	0.683	N/A
Left	0.390	0.400	0.790	N/A	Left	0.612	0.400	1.012	N/A

Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Back	0.556	0.912	1.468	N/A
Top	0.280	1.086	1.366	N/A
Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A
Right	0.400	0.283	0.683	N/A
Left	0.182	0.400	0.582	N/A

Table 11-4
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth

Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Back	0.627	0.082	0.709	N/A	Back	0.983	0.082	1.065	N/A
Top	0.453	0.025	0.478	N/A	Top	0.377	0.025	0.402	N/A
Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A	Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A
Right	0.400	0.147	0.547	N/A	Right	0.400	0.147	0.547	N/A
Left	0.370	0.400	0.770	N/A	Left	0.371	0.400	0.771	N/A

Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Back	1.061	0.082	1.143	N/A	Back	1.019	0.082	1.101	N/A
Top	0.437	0.025	0.462	N/A	Top	0.615	0.025	0.640	N/A
Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A	Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A
Right	0.400	0.147	0.547	N/A	Right	0.400	0.147	0.547	N/A
Left	0.390	0.400	0.790	N/A	Left	0.612	0.400	1.012	N/A

Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Back	0.556	0.082	0.638	N/A
Top	0.280	0.025	0.305	N/A
Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A
Right	0.400	0.147	0.547	N/A
Left	0.182	0.400	0.582	N/A

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 37 of 46	

Notes:

1. No evaluation was performed to determine the aggregate 1g SAR for these configurations as the SPLS ratio between the antenna pairs was not greater than 0.04 per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06. See Section 11.4 for detailed SPLS ratio analysis.
2. For SAR summation, the highest reported SAR across all test distances was used as the most conservative evaluation for simultaneous transmission analysis for each device edge.
3. When the antenna separation distance was > 50 mm, an estimated SAR of 0.4 W/kg was used to determine the simultaneous transmission SAR exclusion for test positions excluded per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.

11.4 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when the sum of the standalone transmitters is more than 1.6 W/kg, the SAR sum to peak locations can be analyzed to determine SAR distribution overlaps. When the SAR peak to location ratio (shown below) for each pair of antennas is ≤ 0.04 , simultaneous SAR evaluation is not required. The distance between the transmitters was calculated using the following formula.

$$\text{Distance}_{\text{Tx1} - \text{Tx2}} = R_i = \sqrt{(x_1 - x_2)^2 + (y_1 - y_2)^2}$$

$$\text{SPLS Ratio} = \frac{(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5}}{R_i}$$

11.4.1 Back Side SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

Table 11-4
Peak SAR Locations for Body Back Side

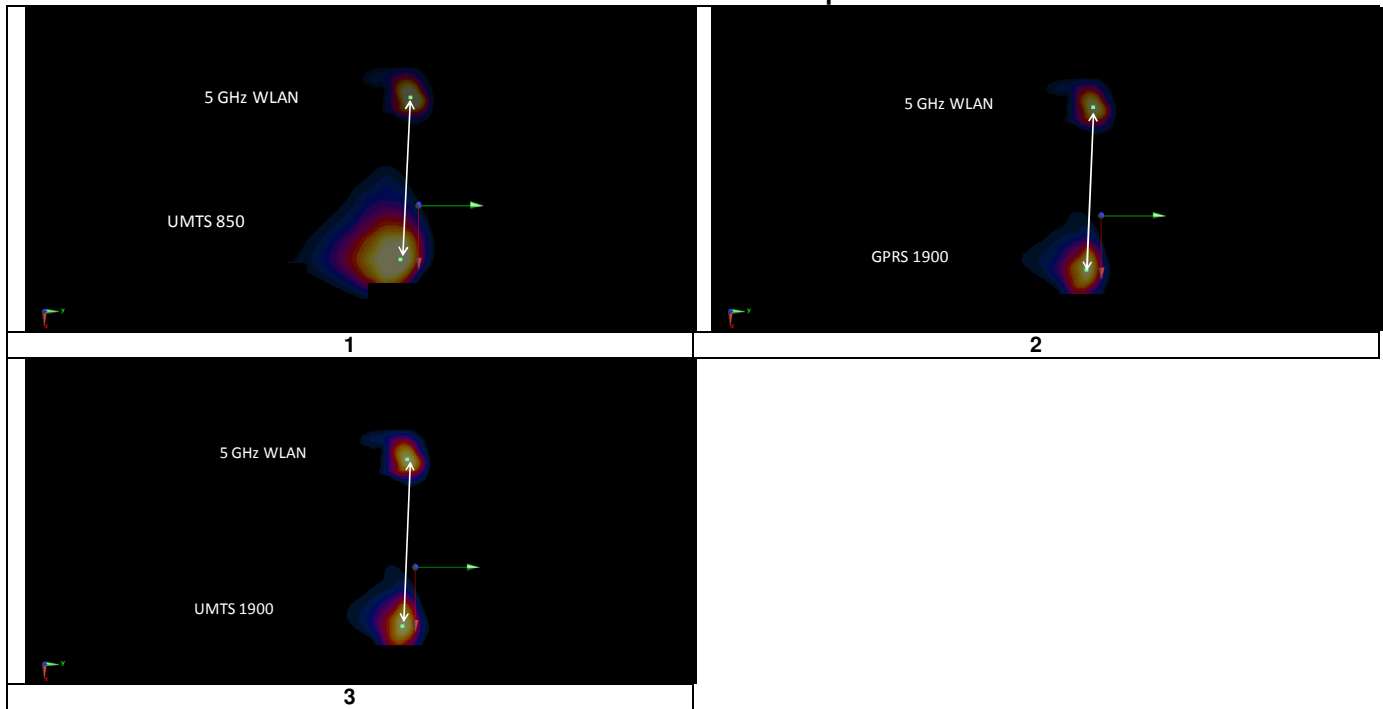
Mode/Band	x (mm)	y (mm)	Reported SAR (W/kg)
5 GHz WLAN	-70.00	-2.00	0.912
UMTS 850	30.50	-13.50	0.983
GPRS 1900	32.50	-8.00	1.061
UMTS 1900	32.50	-8.00	1.019

Table 11-5
Back Side SAR Sum to Peak Location Separation Ratio Calculations

Antenna Pair		Standalone 1g SAR (W/kg)		Standalone SAR Sum (W/kg)	Peak SAR Separation Distance (mm)	SPLS Ratio	Plot Number
Ant "a"	Ant "b"	a	b	a+b	D _{a-b}	(a+b) ^{1.5} /D _{a-b}	
5 GHz WLAN	UMTS 850	0.912	0.983	1.895	101.16	0.03	1
5 GHz WLAN	GPRS 1900	0.912	1.061	1.973	102.68	0.03	2
5 GHz WLAN	UMTS 1900	0.912	1.019	1.931	102.68	0.03	3

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT			Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			Page 38 of 46

Table 11-6
Back Side SAR Sum to Peak Location Separation Ratio Plots



11.4.2 Top Edge SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

Table 11-7
Peak SAR Locations for Body Top Edge

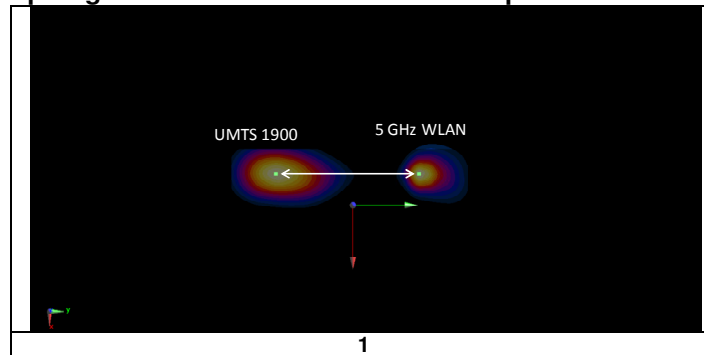
Mode/Band	x (mm)	y (mm)	Reported SAR (W/kg)
5 GHz WLAN	-23.00	50.00	1.086
UMTS 1900	-28.00	-55.50	0.615

Table 11-8
Top Edge SAR Sum to Peak Location Separation Ratio Calculations

Antenna Pair		Standalone 1g SAR (W/kg)		Standalone SAR Sum (W/kg)	Peak SAR Separation Distance (mm)	SPLS Ratio	Plot Number
Ant "a"	Ant "b"	a	b	a+b	D _{a-b}	$(a+b)^{1.5}/D_{a-b}$	
5 GHz WLAN	UMTS 1900	1.086	0.615	1.701	105.62	0.02	1

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT			Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			Page 39 of 46

Table 11-9
Top Edge SAR Sum to Peak Location Separation Ratio Plots



11.5 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results and SPLSR analysis are sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE 1528- 2013 Section 6.3.4.1.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 40 of 46

12 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

12.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

- 1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
- 2) A second repeated measurement was performed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20 .
- 4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg

Table 12-1
Body SAR Measurement Variability Results

BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS															
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	# of Time Slots	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Spacing	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.							(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1900	1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	3	N/A	back	0 mm	0.962	0.963	1.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
5750	5720.00	144	802.11a, 20 MHz Bandwidth	OFDM	N/A	6	top	4 mm	0.981	0.842	1.17	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT								Body							
Spatial Peak								1.6 W/kg (mW/g)							
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								averaged over 1 gram							

12.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was < 1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2013 was not required.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 41 of 46

13 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Gigatronics	80701A	(0.05-18GHz) Power Sensor	11/4/2015	Annual	11/4/2016	1833460
Agilent	E8257D	(250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator	3/2/2016	Annual	3/2/2017	MY45470194
Agilent	8753E	(30kHz-6GHz) Network Analyzer	3/2/2016	Annual	3/2/2017	JP38020182
Agilent	8594A	(9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer	N/A	N/A	N/A	3051A00187
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	7/23/2015	Annual	7/23/2016	4d133
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	7/14/2015	Annual	7/14/2016	5d149
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	8/20/2015	Annual	8/20/2016	719
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	10/21/2015	Annual	10/21/2016	797
SPEAG	D2600V2	2600 MHz SAR Dipole	10/21/2015	Annual	10/21/2016	1071
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	2/25/2016	Annual	2/25/2017	1120
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	9/18/2015	Annual	9/18/2016	3288
SPEAG	ES3DV4	SAR Probe	2/22/2016	Annual	2/22/2017	3914
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/18/2016	Annual	3/18/2017	3319
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	10/29/2015	Annual	10/29/2016	3333
SPEAG	ES3DV2	SAR Probe	8/26/2015	Annual	8/26/2016	3022
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/18/2016	Annual	2/18/2017	1272
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	9/18/2015	Annual	9/18/2016	1364
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	10/27/2015	Annual	10/27/2016	1333
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	9/16/2015	Annual	9/16/2016	1323
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/14/2016	Annual	3/14/2017	1368
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	3/3/2016	Annual	3/3/2017	2400
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	12/2/2015	Annual	12/2/2016	833855/0010
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	6/3/2015	Annual	6/3/2016	109892
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	10/20/2015	Annual	10/20/2016	1091
Mitutoyo	CD-6°CSX	Digital Caliper	5/8/2014	Biennial	5/8/2016	13264162
Control Company	4040	Digital Thermometer	3/15/2015	Biennial	3/15/2017	150194929
Control Company	4040	Digital Thermometer	3/18/2015	Biennial	3/18/2017	150194987
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/13/2015	Biennial	3/13/2017	MY42082385
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/2/2016	Annual	3/2/2017	MY47270002
Control Company	4353	Long Stem Thermometer	1/22/2015	Biennial	1/22/2017	150053081
Control Company	4353	Long Stem Thermometer	1/22/2015	Biennial	1/22/2017	150053059
Agilent	N9020A	MXA Signal Analyzer	11/5/2015	Annual	11/5/2016	US46470561
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	3/5/2016	Annual	3/5/2017	MY47420800
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/16/2015	Biennial	10/16/2017	941001
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/16/2015	Biennial	10/16/2017	1039008
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	12/7/2015	Annual	12/7/2016	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/3/2015	Annual	8/3/2016	1126066
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	9/1/2015	Annual	9/1/2016	6201144419
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	10/13/2015	Annual	10/13/2016	100976
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	3/3/2016	Annual	3/3/2017	US39170122
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	11/6/2015	Biennial	11/6/2017	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench 5/16", 8" lbs	3/2/2016	Biennial	3/2/2018	N/A
Gigatronics	8651A	Universal Power Meter	11/4/2015	Annual	11/4/2016	8650319
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	5/29/2015	Annual	5/29/2016	1231538
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	5/29/2015	Annual	5/29/2016	1231535
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	1/29/2016	Biennial	1/29/2018	GB46310798
Agilent	N4010A	Wireless Connectivity Test Set	N/A	N/A	N/A	GB44450273
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Narda	BW-S3W2	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	120
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1139
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433972
COMTECH	AR85729-5/5759B	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M3W1A00-1002
COMTECH	AR85729-5	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M155A00-009
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	R8979500903
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A

Note:

1. CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.
2. Each equipment item was used solely within its respective calibration period.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 42 of 46

14 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

a	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	Tol. (± %)	Prob. Dist.	Div.	c _i 1gm	c _i 10 gms	1gm u _i (± %)	10gms u _i (± %)	v _i
Measurement System								
Probe Calibration	6.55	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial Isotropy	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	1.3	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.9	∞
Boundary Effect	2.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.2	∞
Linearity	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	0.25	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.1	0.1	∞
Readout Electronics	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
Response Time	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Noise	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Reflections	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	6.7	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	3.9	3.9	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Test Sample Related								
Test Sample Positioning	2.7	N	1	1.0	1.0	2.7	2.7	35
Device Holder Uncertainty	1.67	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	5
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
SAR Scaling	0.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters								
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	7.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	4.4	4.4	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	4.2	N	1	0.78	0.71	3.3	3.0	10
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	4.1	N	1	0.23	0.26	1.0	1.1	10
Liquid Conductivity - Temperature Uncertainty	3.4	R	1.73	0.78	0.71	1.5	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - Temperature Uncertainty	0.6	R	1.73	0.23	0.26	0.1	0.1	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)	RSS					11.5	11.3	60
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)	k=2					23.0	22.6	

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 43 of 46

15 CONCLUSION

15.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 SAMSUNG SAMSUNG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 44 of 46

16 REFERENCES

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.
- [5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2013, IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 1 -124.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 45 of 46

- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.
- [21] Innovation, Science, Economic Development Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 5, March 2015.
- [22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2015
- [23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07
- [24] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 Transmitters, KDB Publication 248227 D01
- [25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D03-D04
- [26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04
- [27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02
- [28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02
- [29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Setembro de 2009.
- [30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1605020856.A3L	Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 46 of 46

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT585C; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 12070

Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 4 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.076
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.008 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.293$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 03-31-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(6.25, 6.25, 6.25); Calibrated: 10/29/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 4 Tx Slots

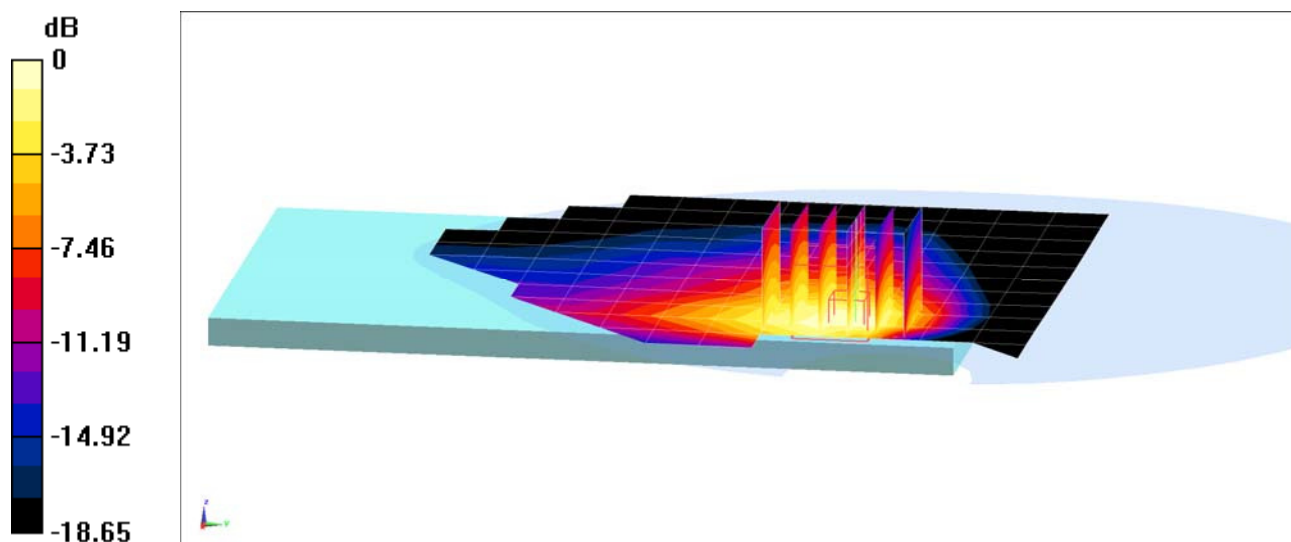
Area Scan (13x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 23.73 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.867 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.519 W/kg



0 dB = 0.618 W/kg = -2.09 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT585C; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 12070

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 846.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 846.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.018 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.197$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 03-31-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(6.25, 6.25, 6.25); Calibrated: 10/29/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch

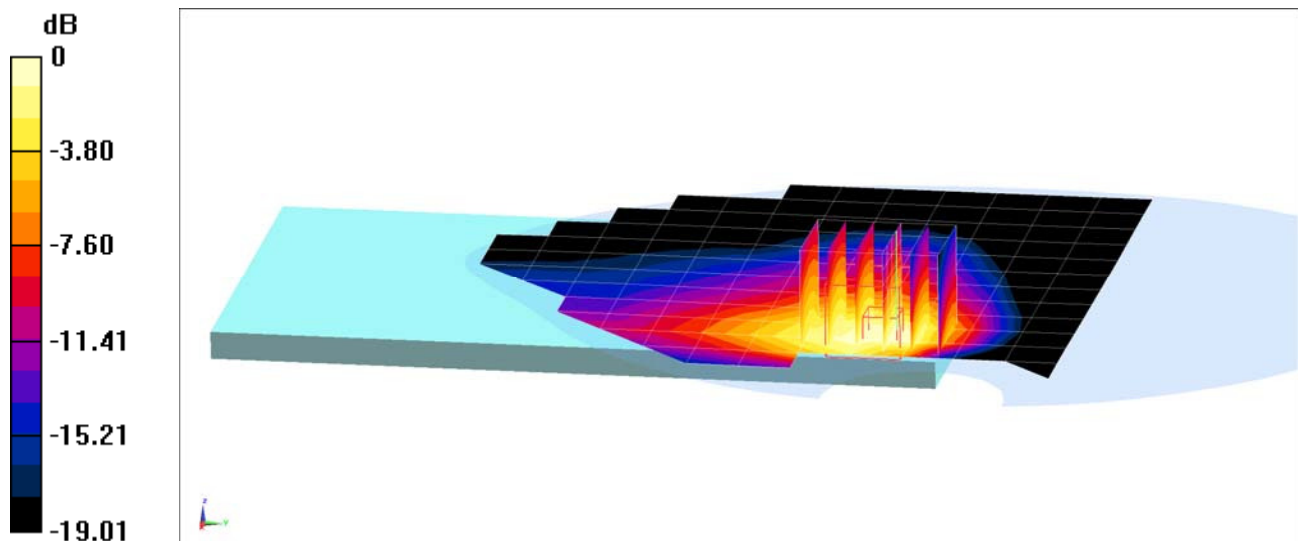
Area Scan (13x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 28.26 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.38 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.797 W/kg



0 dB = 0.941 W/kg = -0.26 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT585C; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 03750

Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 3 Tx slots; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.76
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
 $f = 1910 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.58 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.738$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 05-02-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.56, 4.56, 4.56); Calibrated: 8/26/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/16/2015
Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch, 3 Tx Slots

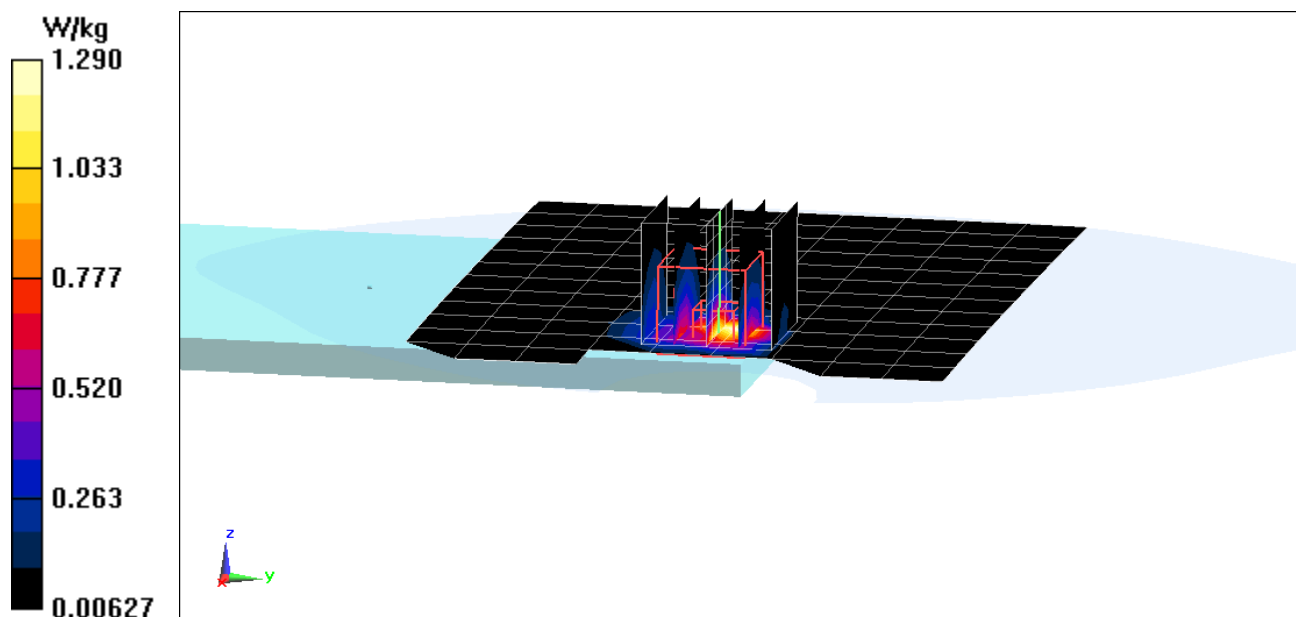
Area Scan (13x10x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 27.20 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.97 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.963 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT585C; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 03750

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1852.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 1852.4 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.516 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.004$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section ; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 05-02-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.56, 4.56, 4.56); Calibrated: 8/26/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/16/2015
Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch

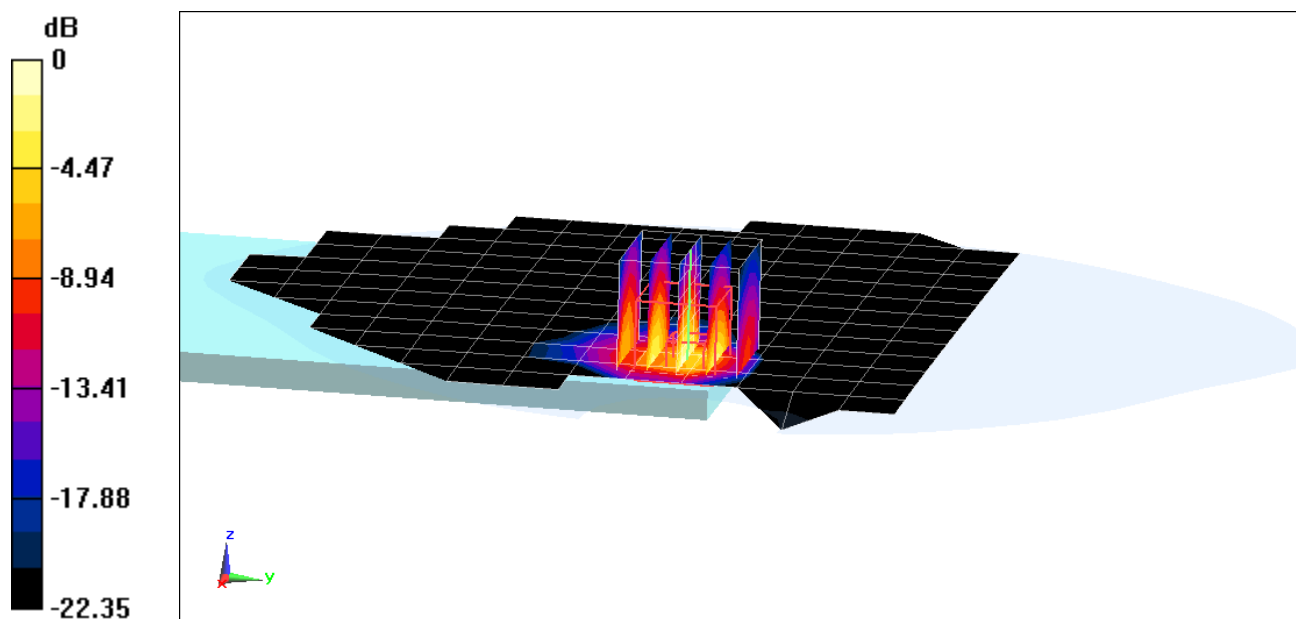
Area Scan (15x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 26.43 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.90 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.942 W/kg



0 dB = 1.16 W/kg = 0.64 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT585C; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 19772

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41; Frequency: 2645 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58
Medium: 2600 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 2645 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.281 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.115$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 05-03-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(3.99, 3.99, 3.99); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/14/2016
Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 41, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset**

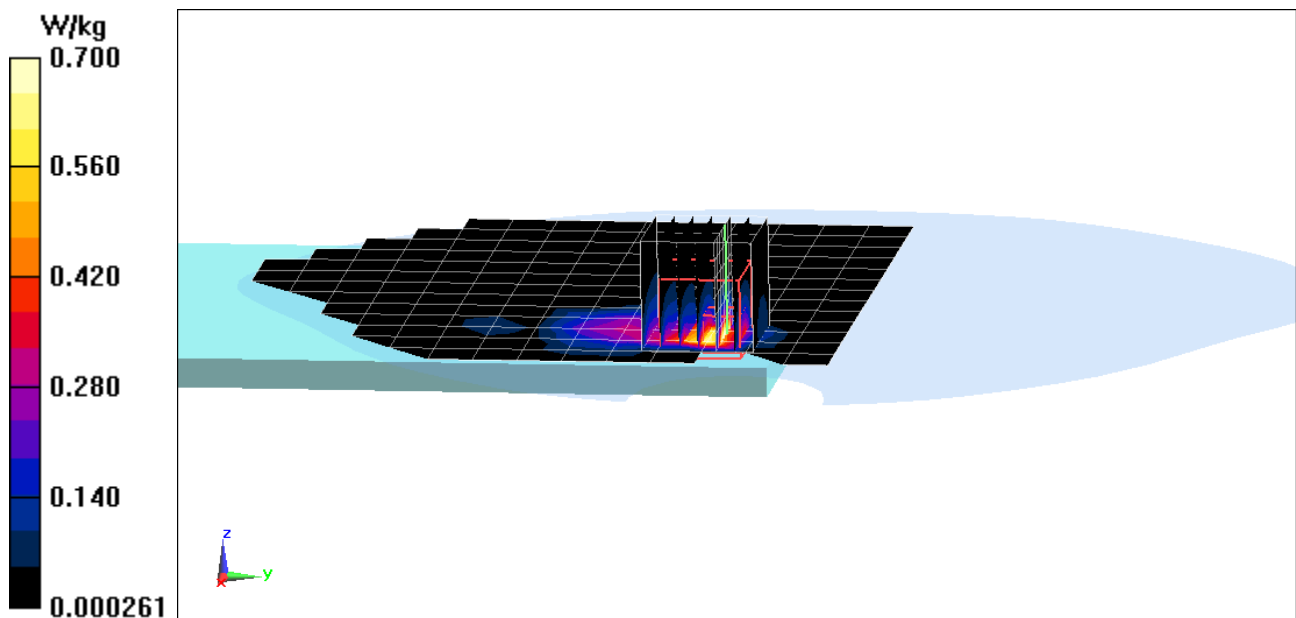
Area Scan (14x16x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 14.29 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.65 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.552 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT585C; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 11957

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 2412 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.986 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.57$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 04-25-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.37, 4.37, 4.37); Calibrated: 9/18/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 9/18/2015

Phantom: Sub TWIN SAM; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 1, 1 Mbps, Back Side

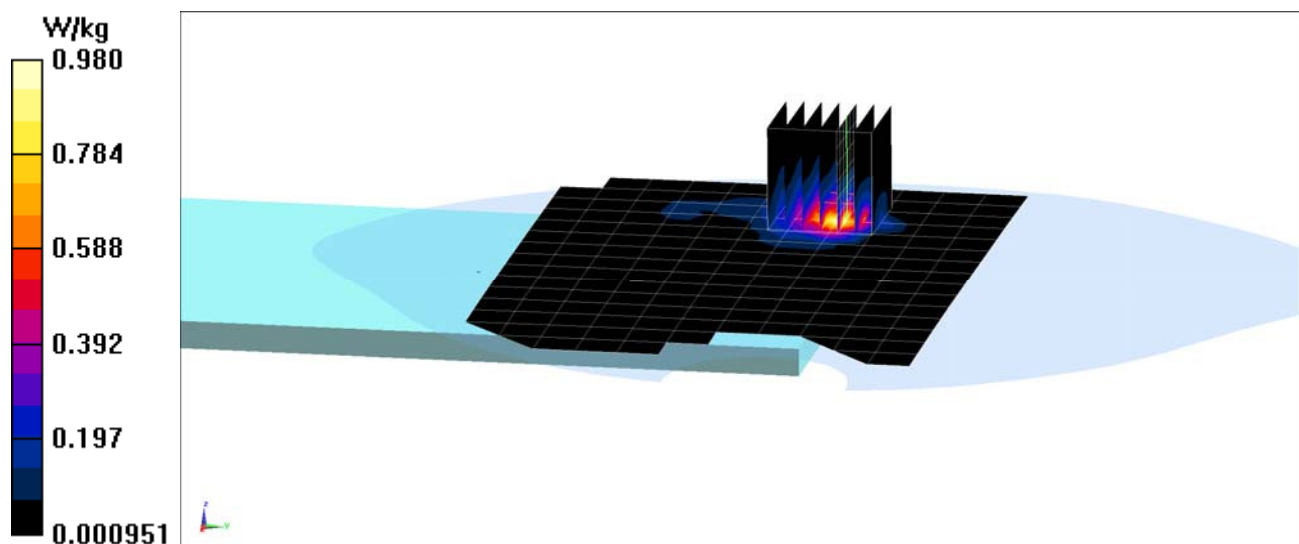
Area Scan (16x16x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 14.75 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.29 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.407 W/kg



0 dB = 0.980 W/kg = -0.09 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT585C; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 12047

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5720 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 5720 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.13 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.497$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.4 cm

Test Date: 04-12-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(3.86, 3.86, 3.86); Calibrated: 2/22/2016;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/18/2016

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, U-NII-2C, 20 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 144, 6 Mbps, Top Edge

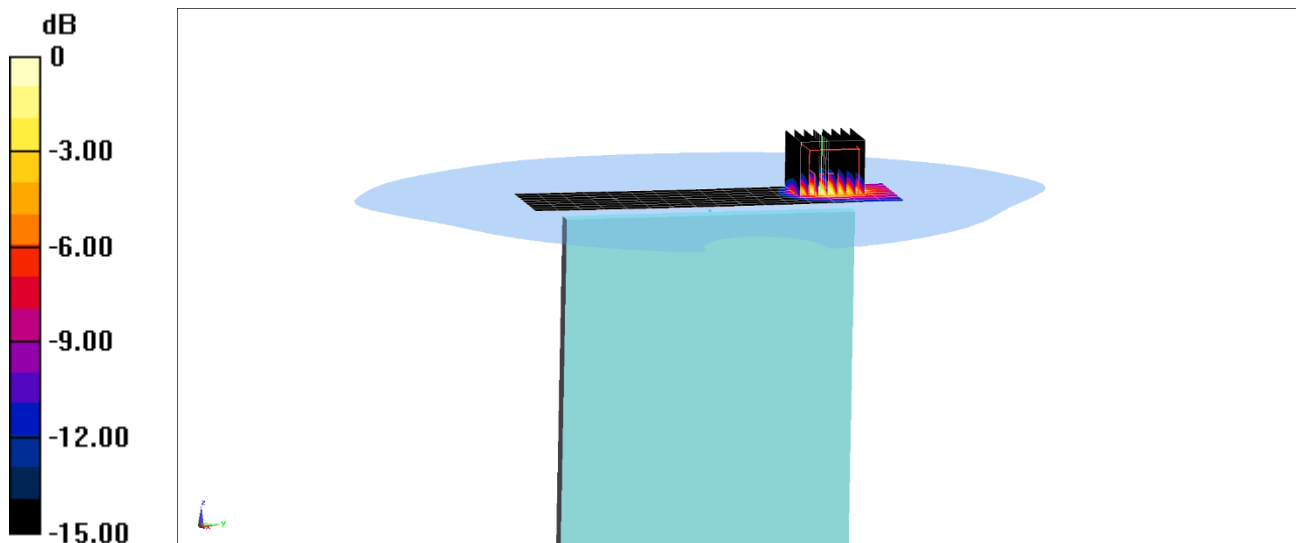
Area Scan (11x7x1): Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 12.83 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.04 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.981 W/kg



0 dB = 2.42 W/kg = 3.84 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT585C; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 11957

Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth; Frequency: 2402 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 2402 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.902 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.036$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 04-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.4°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.08, 4.08, 4.08); Calibrated: 8/26/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/16/2015
Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: Bluetooth, Body SAR, Ch 0, 1 Mbps, Back Side

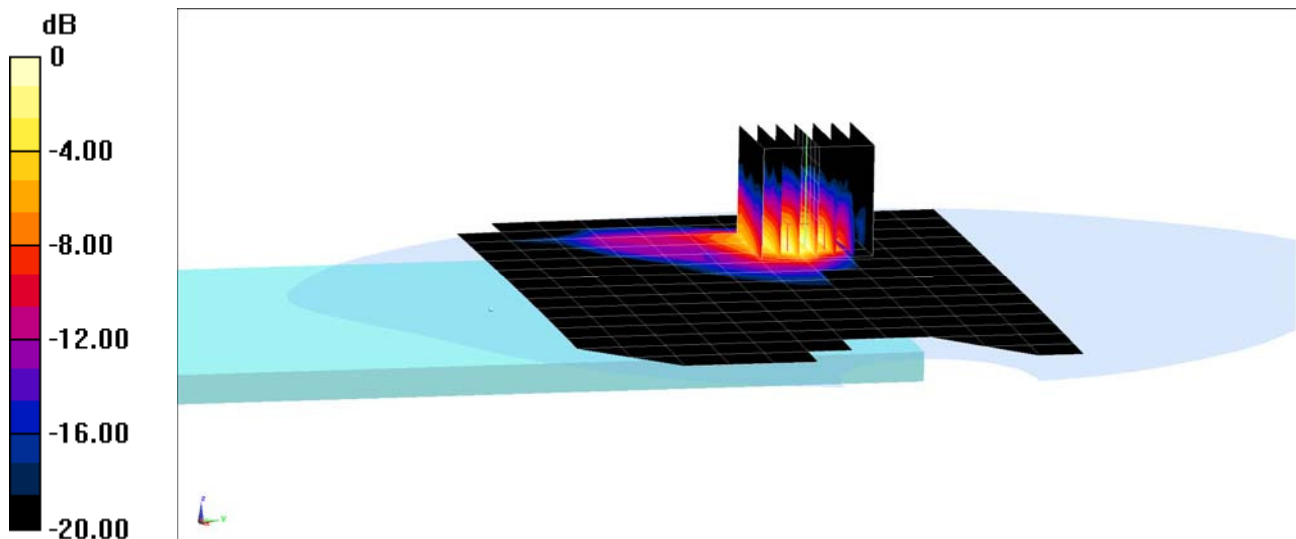
Area Scan (16x12x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 6.360 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.243 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.081 W/kg



0 dB = 0.117 W/kg = -9.32 dBW/kg

APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d133

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.006 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.308$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 03-31-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(6.25, 6.25, 6.25); Calibrated: 10/29/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

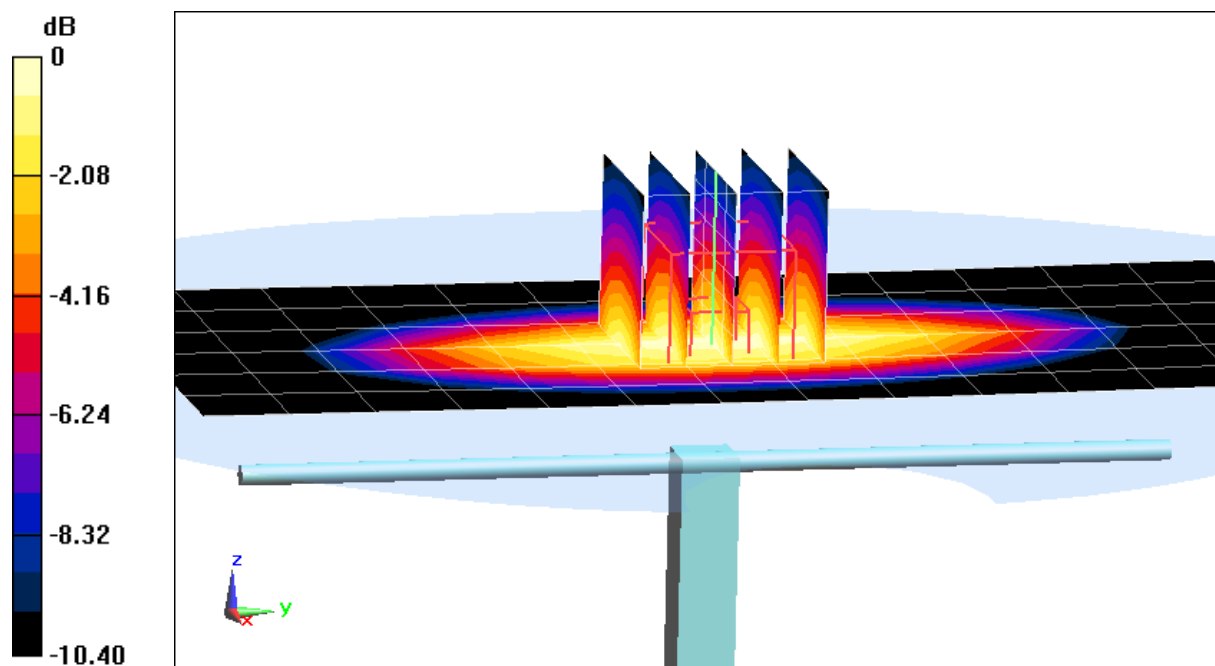
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.91 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.99 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 7.57%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.567 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.789$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section ; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-02-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.56, 4.56, 4.56); Calibrated: 8/26/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/16/2015

Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP: 1375

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

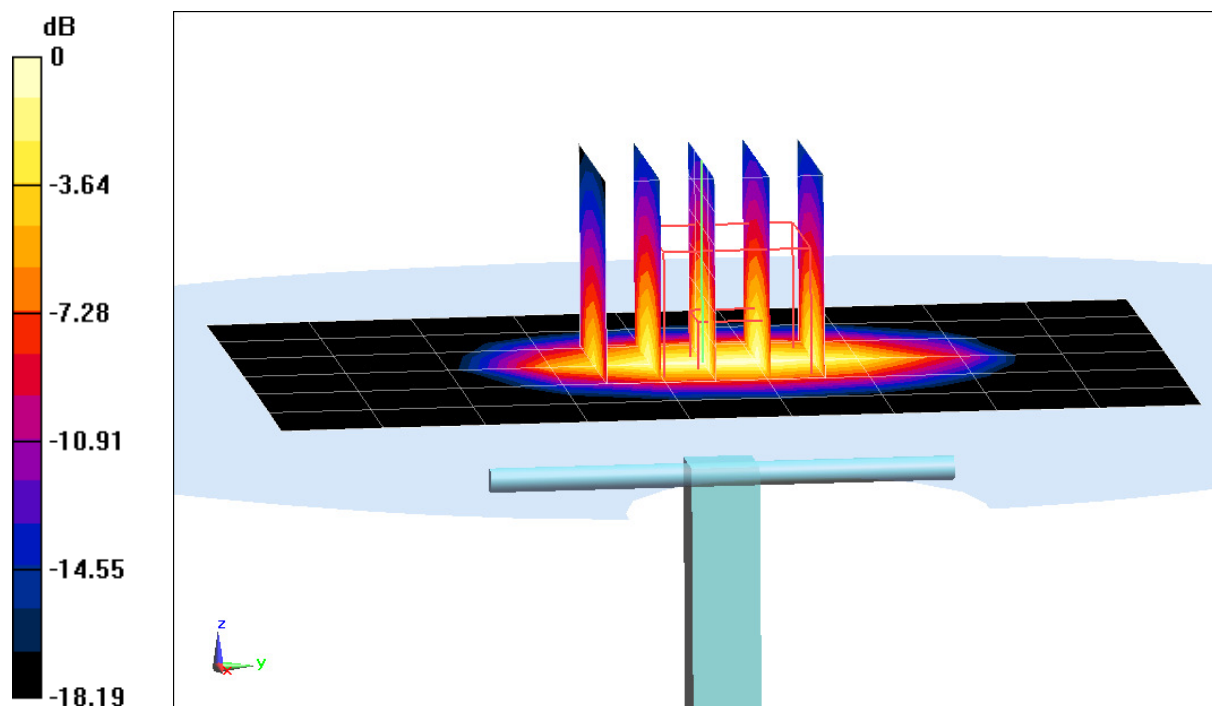
Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.37 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.15 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 2.72%



0 dB = 5.21 W/kg = 7.17 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.964 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.888$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.4°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.08, 4.08, 4.08); Calibrated: 8/26/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/16/2015

Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP: 1375

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

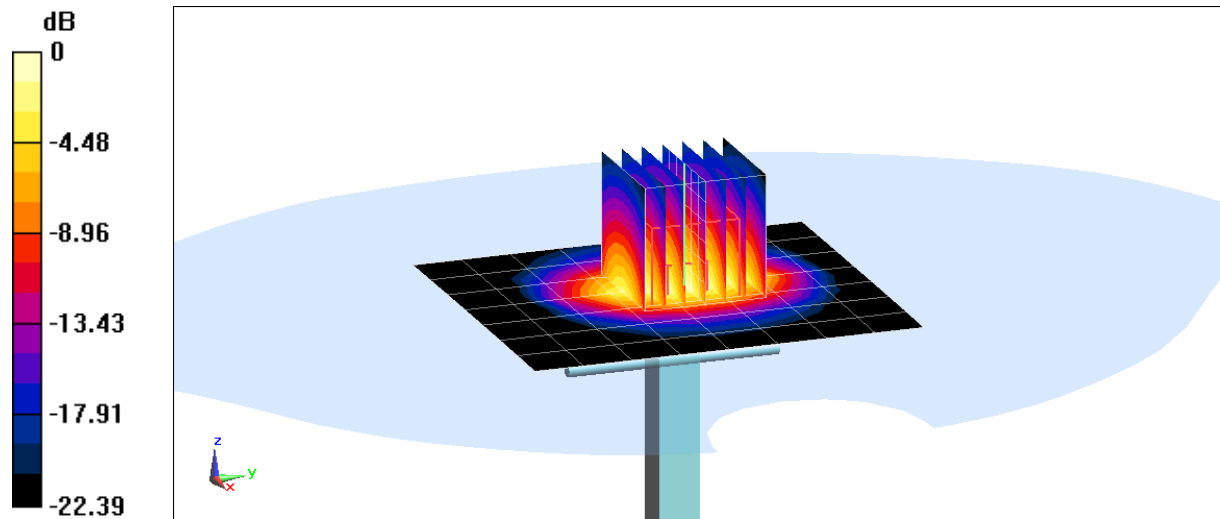
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.41 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 4.24%



0 dB = 7.20 W/kg = 8.57 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.035 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.443$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-25-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.37, 4.37, 4.37); Calibrated: 9/18/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 9/18/2015

Phantom: Sub TWIN SAM; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

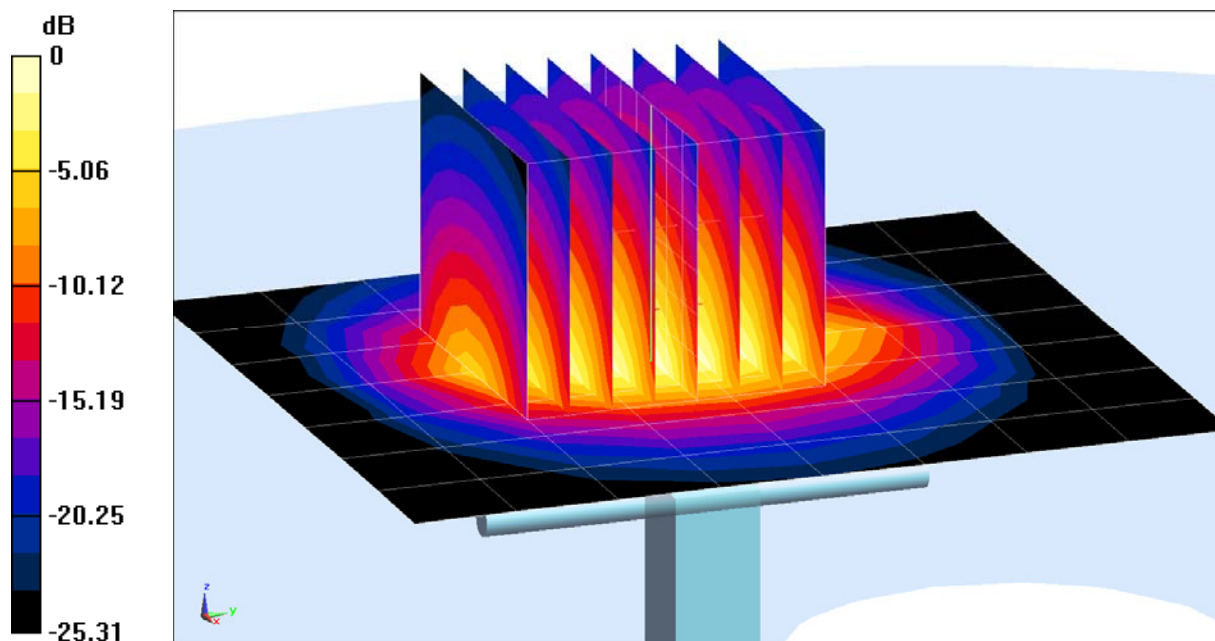
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.3 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 2.91%



0 dB = 6.68 W/kg = 8.25 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1071

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2600 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.227 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.224$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-03-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(3.99, 3.99, 3.99); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/14/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2600 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

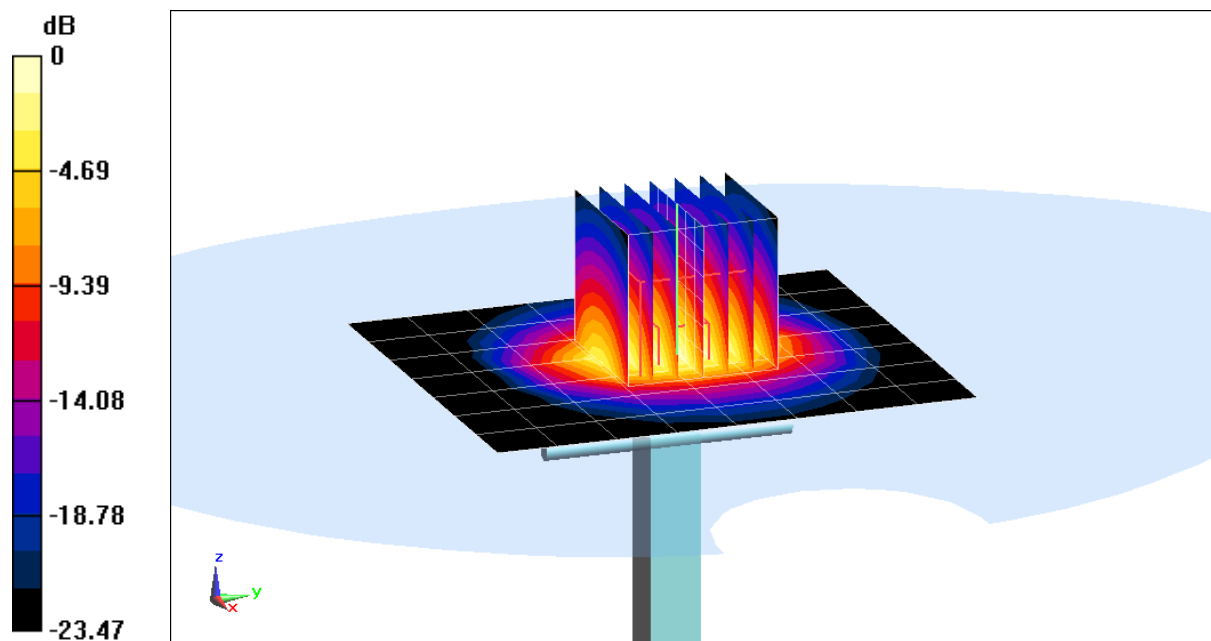
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.99 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 9.11%



0 dB = 8.02 W/kg = 9.04 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 5250 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.502 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.293$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-12-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 2/22/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/18/2016

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5250 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

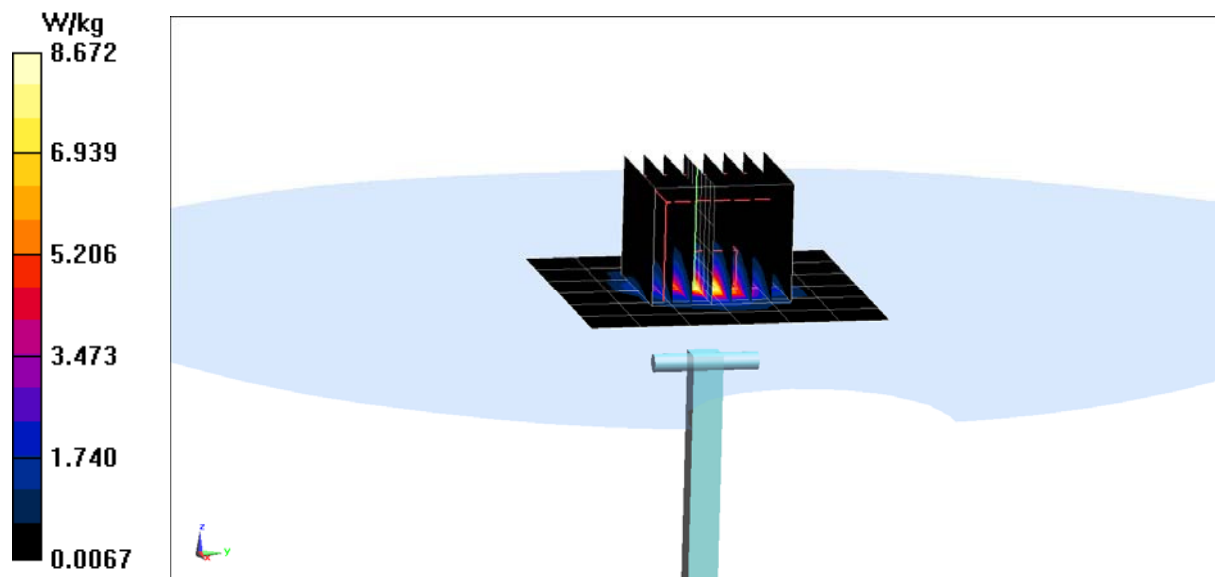
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 14.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.63 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -3.97%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.959 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.705$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-12-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(3.63, 3.63, 3.63); Calibrated: 2/22/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/18/2016

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

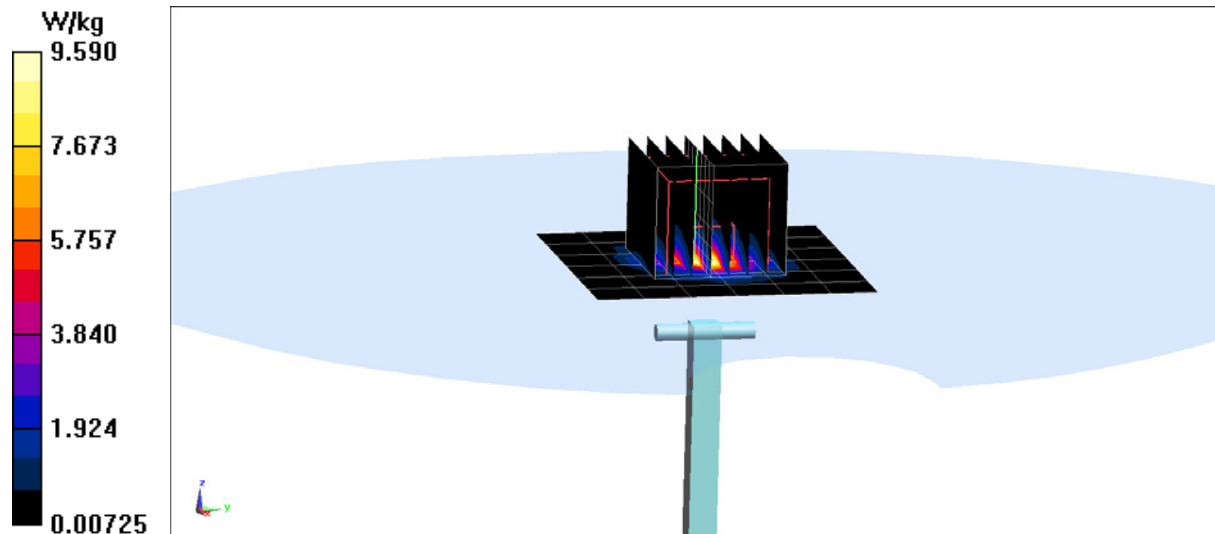
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.98 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -1.49%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 5750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.17 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.449$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-12-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(3.86, 3.86, 3.86); Calibrated: 2/22/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/18/2016

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5750 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

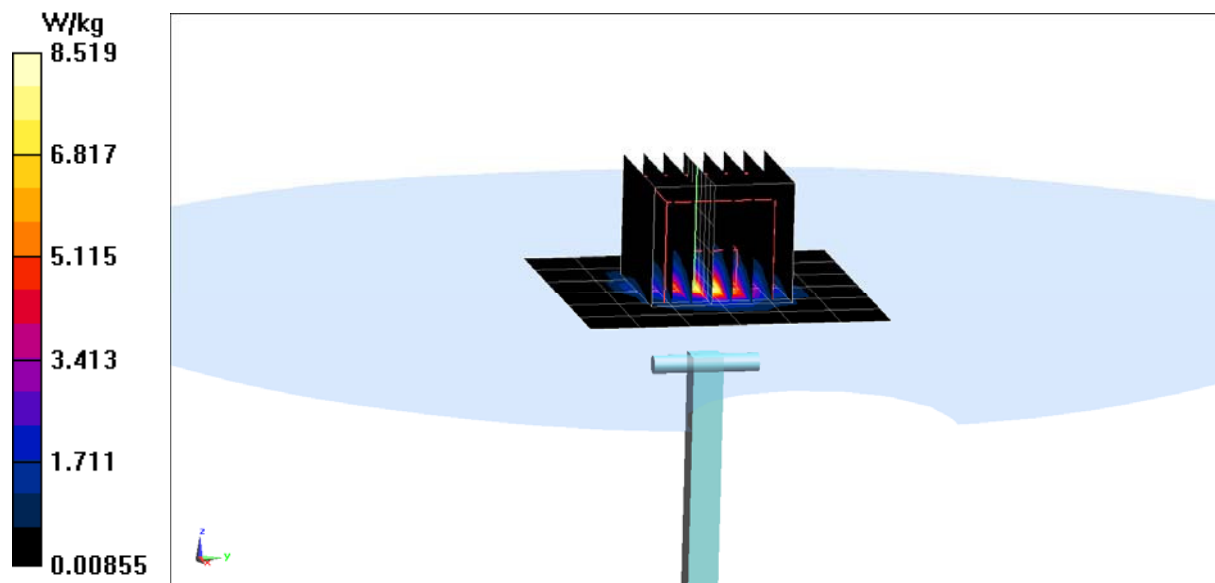
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.48 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -9.02%



APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d133_Jul15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN: 4d133**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

PN ✓
 8/4/15

Calibration date: **July 23, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Name: **Michael Weber** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

M. Weber

K. Pokovic

Issued: July 23, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	42.4 $\pm$ 6 %	0.92 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.31 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.13 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.50 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.94 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.9 $\pm$ 6 %	1.00 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.25 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.55 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.08 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.6 Ω - 1.6 j Ω
Return Loss	- 33.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.0 Ω - 3.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.395 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 22, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 22.07.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d133

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.92$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 42.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.2, 6.2, 6.2); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

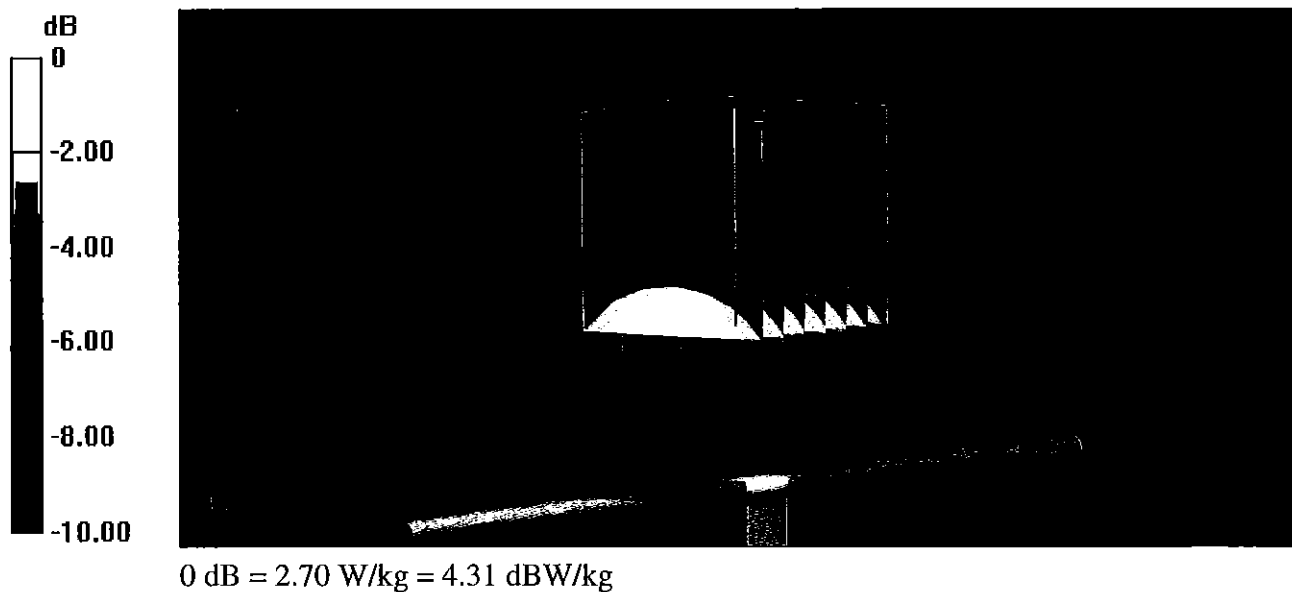
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 56.11 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

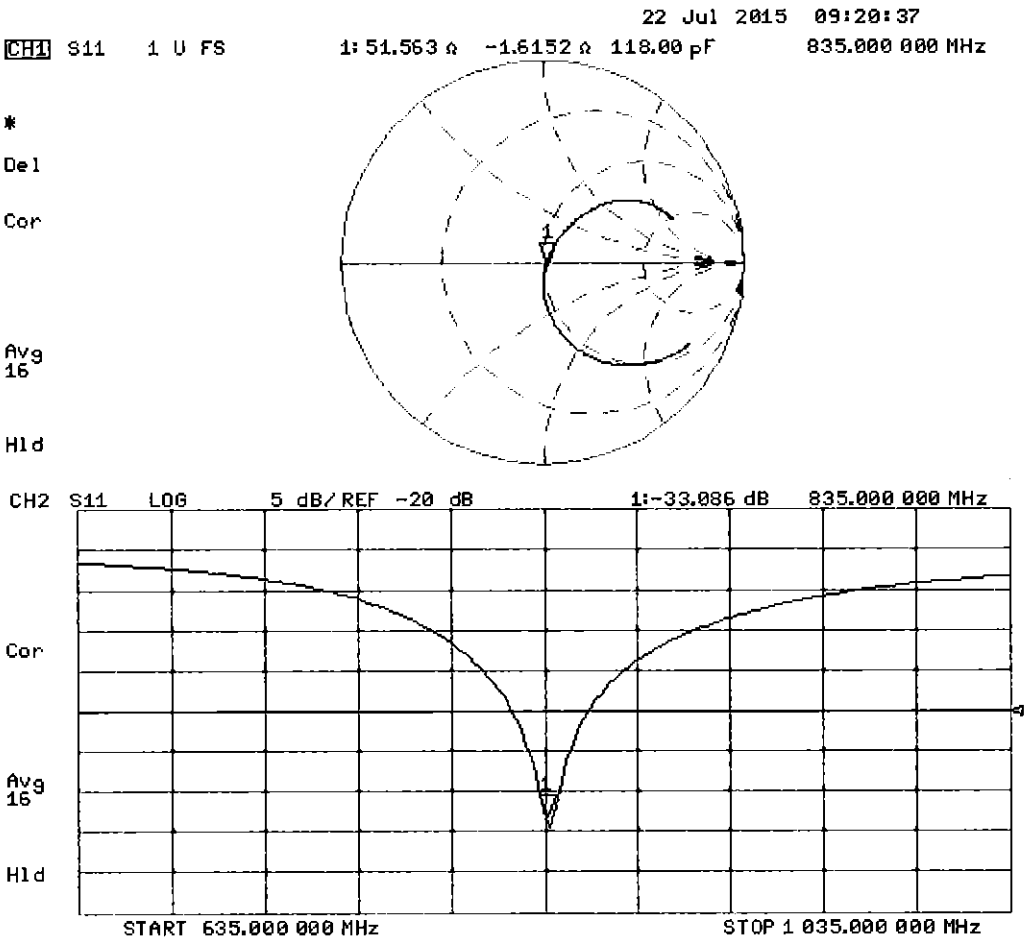
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.44 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.31 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.5 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.70 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 23.07.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d133

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 1$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 54.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.17, 6.17, 6.17); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

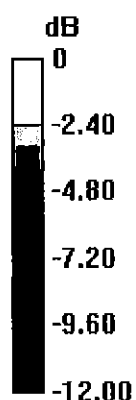
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 54.56 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.50 W/kg

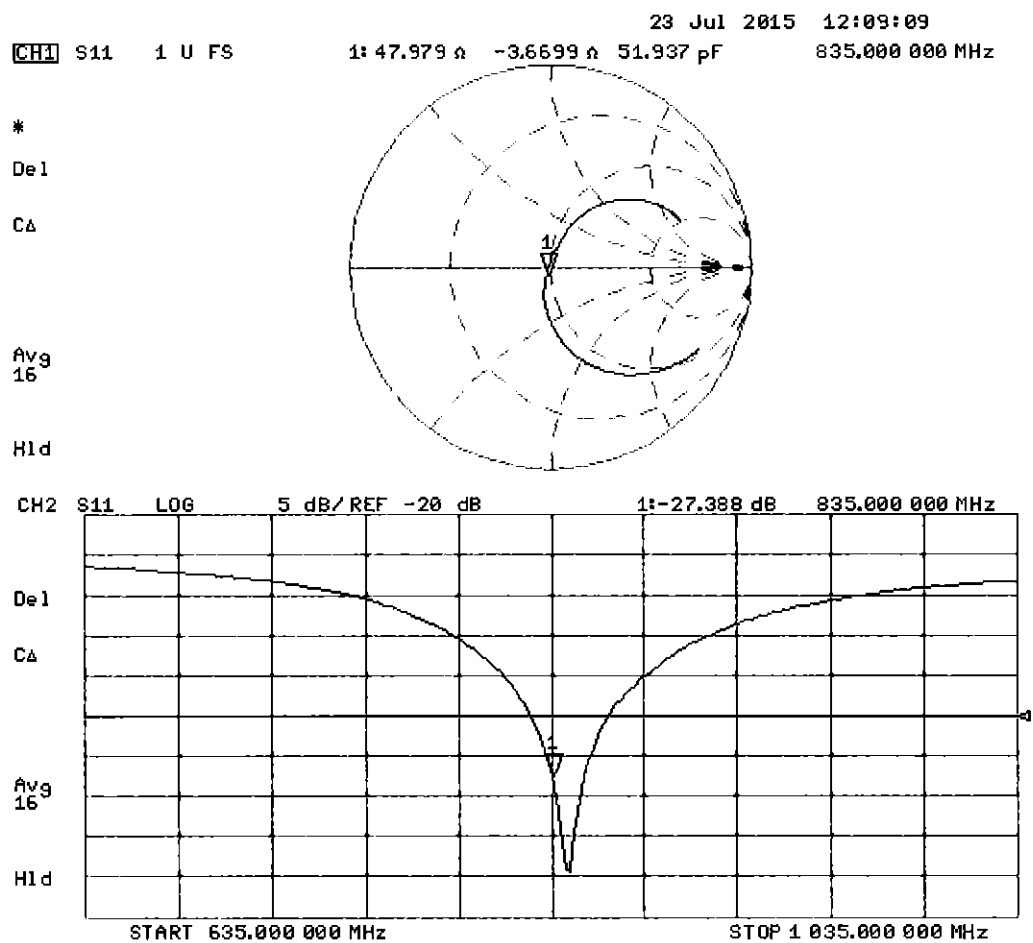
SAR(1 g) = 2.37 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.55 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.77 W/kg



0 dB = 2.77 W/kg = 4.42 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d149_Jul15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1900V2 - SN:5d149**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

CCV
8/4/15

Calibration date: **July 14, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by: **Leif Klysner** Name: **Leif Klysner** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

[Signatures]

Issued: July 14, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	39.7 $\pm$ 6 %	1.38 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.7 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.34 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.5 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	52.7 $\pm$ 6 %	1.54 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.4 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.49 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.8 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$51.4 \Omega + 5.6 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 24.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$47.7 \Omega + 6.1 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.197 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 11, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 14.07.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d149

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.38$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5, 5, 5); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

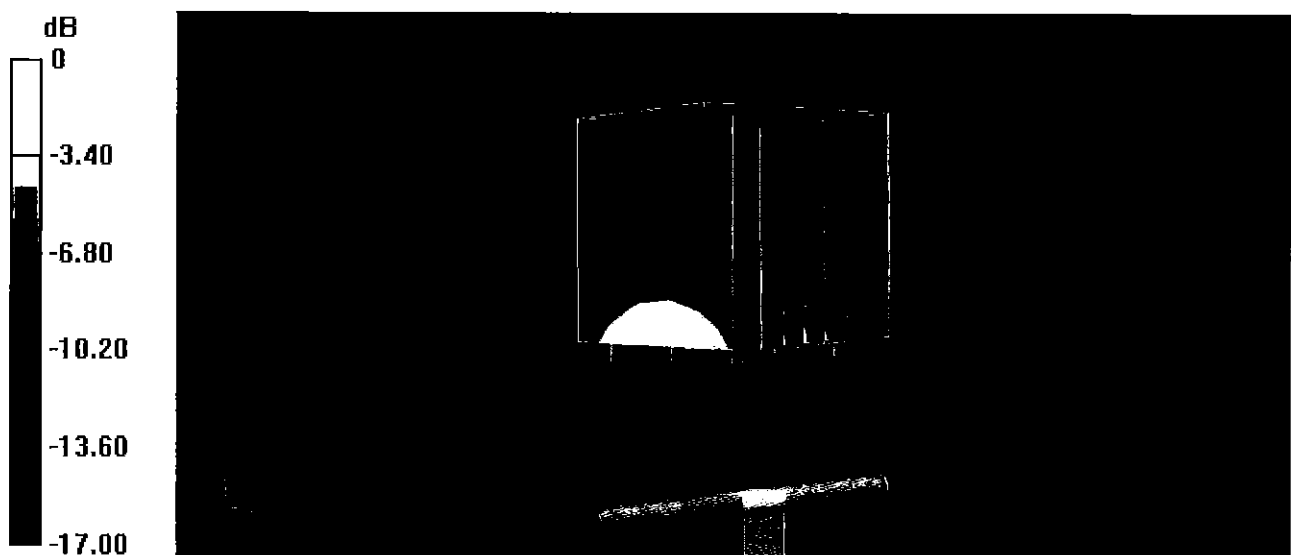
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 99.22 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.34 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.9 W/kg

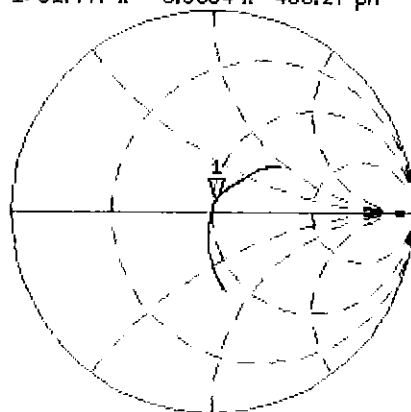


0 dB = 12.9 W/kg = 11.11 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

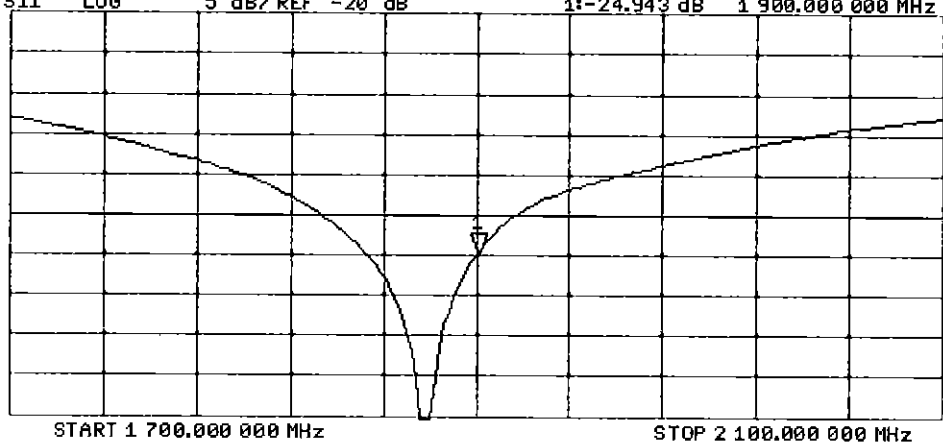
14 Jul 2015 09:20:59
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 51.447 Ω 5.5664 Ω 466.27 μH 1 900.000 000 MHz

*
 De1
 CA
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-24.943 dB 1 900.000 000 MHz

De1
 CA
 Avg
 16
 H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 14.07.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d149

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.54$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.65, 4.65, 4.65); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

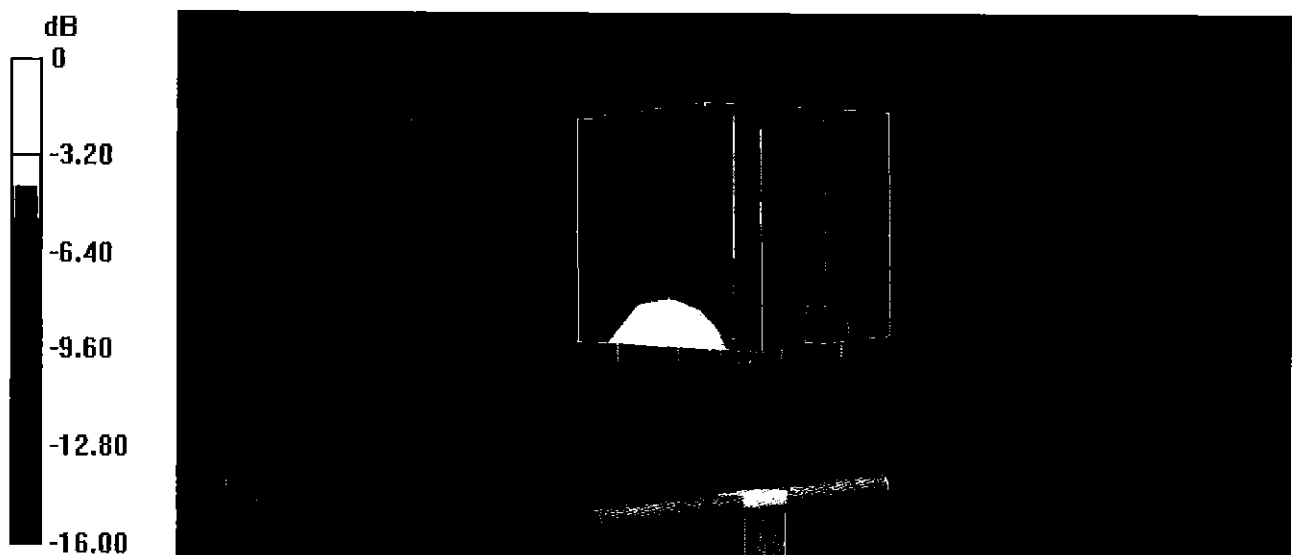
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 95.96 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.49 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.9 W/kg



0 dB = 12.9 W/kg = 11.11 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

14 Jul 2015 09:20:09
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 47.723 Ω 6.1406 Ω 514.37 μ H 1 900.000 000 MHz

*

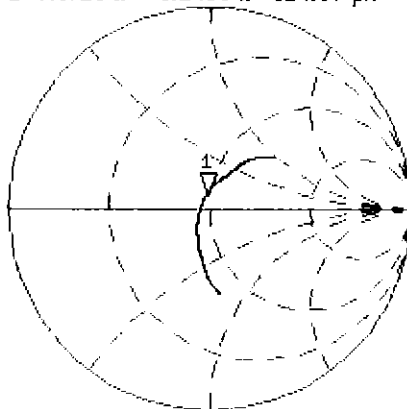
De1

CA

Avg

16

H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-23.490 dB 1 900.000 000 MHz

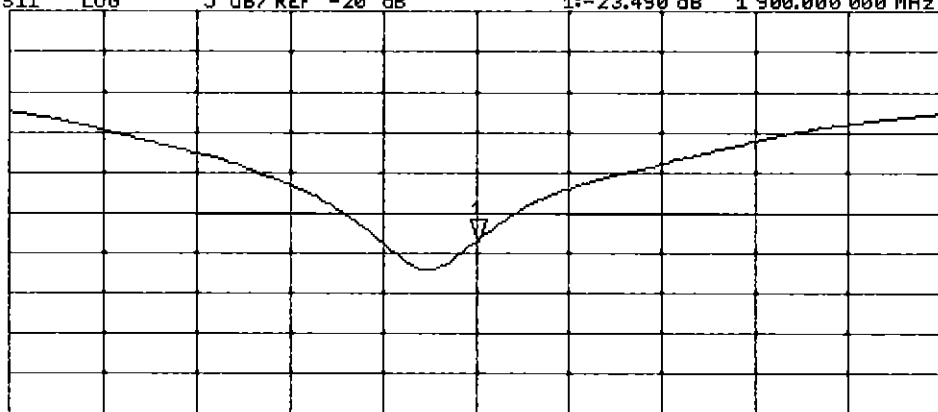
De1

CA

Avg

16

H1d



START 1 700.000 000 MHz

STOP 2 100.000 000 MHz



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-719_Aug15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN: 719**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **August 20, 2015**

BN ✓
9/3/15

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15)	Aug-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by: **Name** Michael Weber **Function** Laboratory Technician

Approved by: **Name** Katja Pokovic **Technical Manager**

Signature

M. Weber

Katja Pokovic

Issued: August 21, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	39.2 $\pm$ 6 %	1.87 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.8 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	54.2 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.48 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.7 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	53.2 $\pm$ 6 %	2.00 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	51.9 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.3 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$54.5 \Omega + 5.3 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$50.1 \Omega + 6.5 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.7 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.149 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 10, 2002

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 20.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.87$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.54, 4.54, 4.54); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

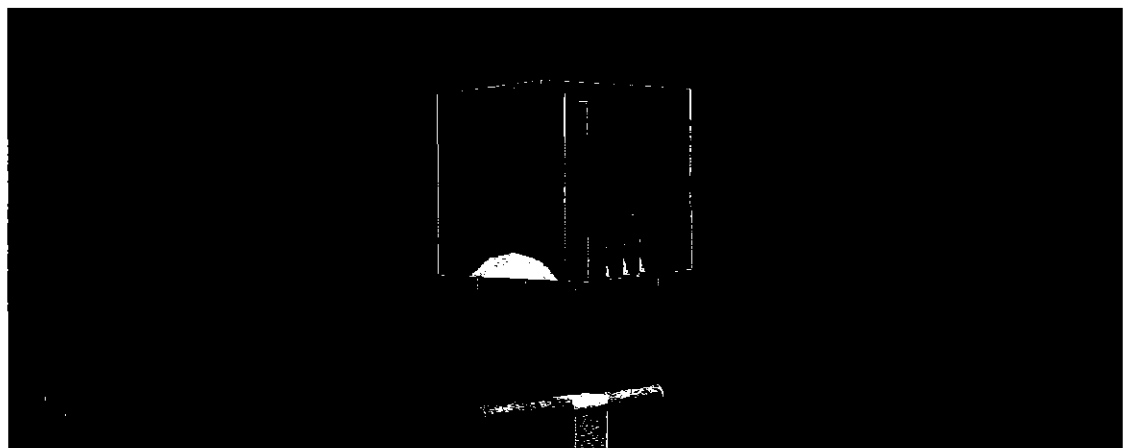
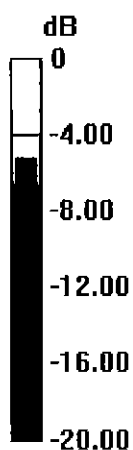
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 102.2 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.1 W/kg

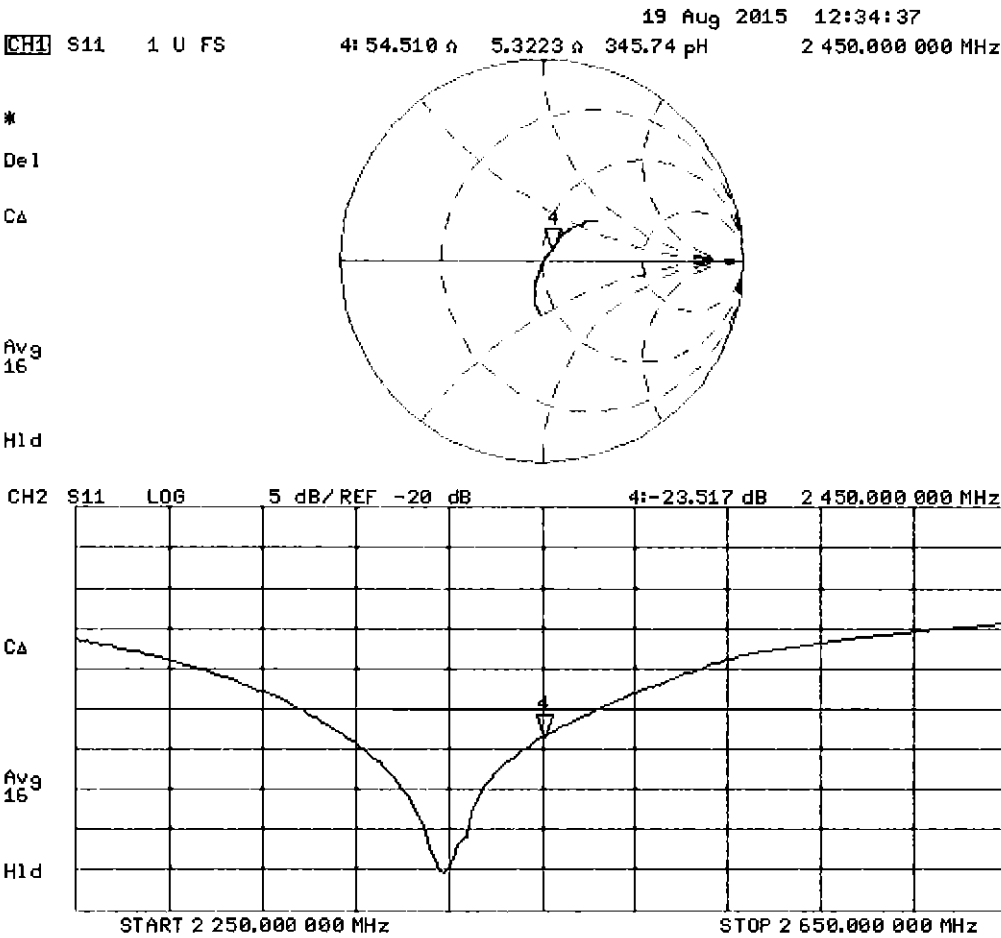
SAR(1 g) = 13.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.48 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.2 W/kg



0 dB = 18.2 W/kg = 12.60 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 19.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 2$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

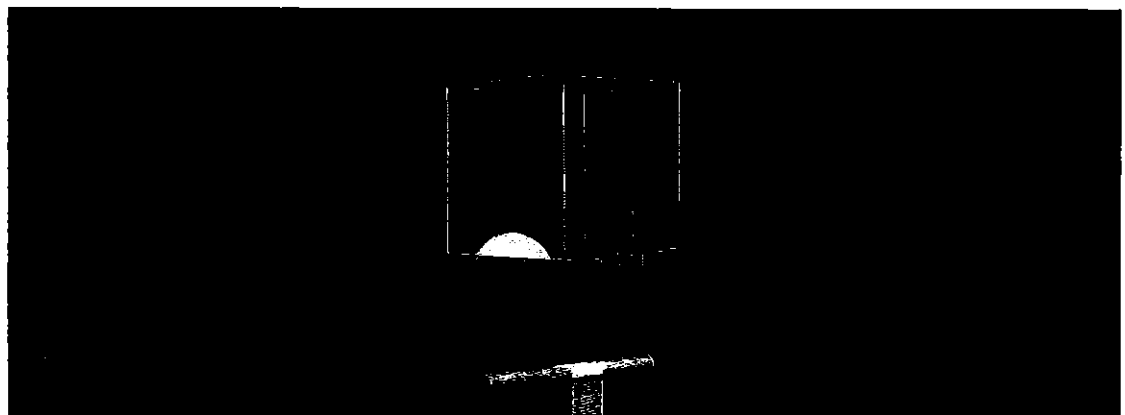
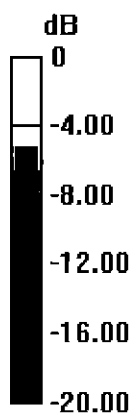
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 95.73 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.11 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.3 W/kg

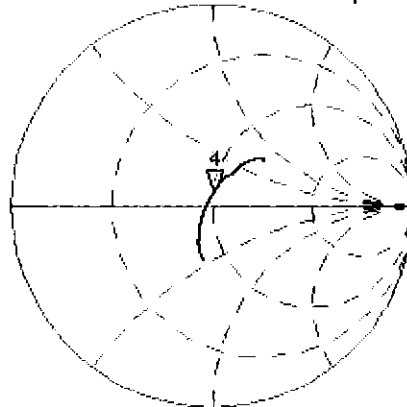


0 dB = 17.3 W/kg = 12.38 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

19 Aug 2015 12:33:47
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 4: 50.098 Ω 6.5195 Ω 423.52 μH 2 450.000 000 MHz

*
 De1
 CA



Avg
 16

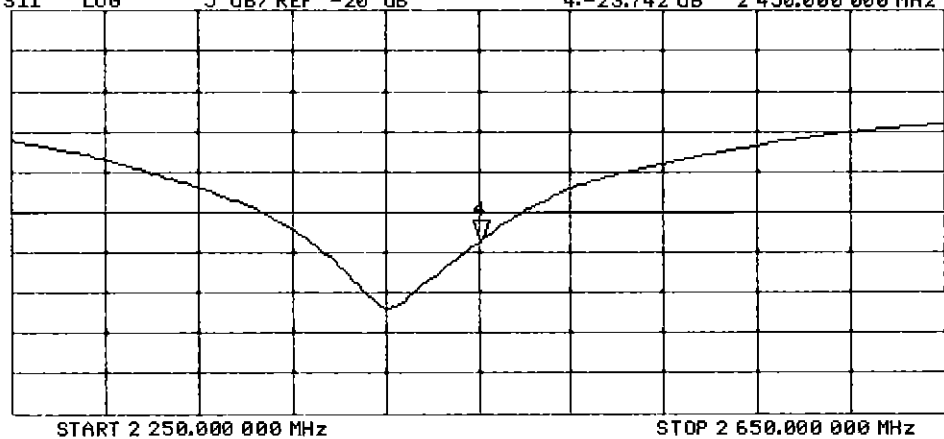
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 4:-23.742 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-797_Oct15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN: 797**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **October 21, 2015**

BN ✓
11/03/15

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	Oct-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-14 (No. EX3-7349_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15)	Aug-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Jun-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Laif Klyener** Name: **Laif Klyener** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Kalja Pokovic** Name: **Kalja Pokovic** Function: **Technical Manager**

Signature

Laif Klyener

Kalja Pokovic

Issued: October 22, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	38.0 $\pm$ 6 %	1.84 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	---	---

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.4 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	52.7 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.4 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	52.8 $\pm$ 6 %	1.99 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	---	---

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	51.5 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.08 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.2 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$54.1 \Omega + 8.0 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 21.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$49.8 \Omega + 9.3 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 20.7 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.152 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 24, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.10.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz ; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.84$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.67, 7.67, 7.67); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 114.6 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.17 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.3 W/kg



0 dB = 22.3 W/kg = 13.48 dBW/kg

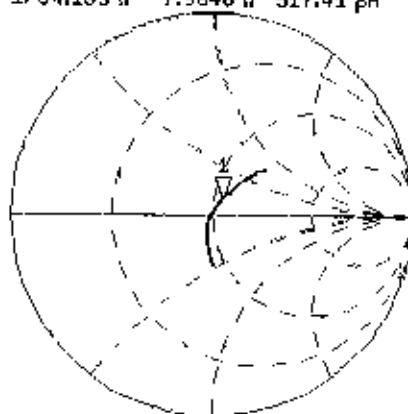
Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

21 Oct 2015 09:43:10
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 54.133 Ω 7.9648 Ω 517.41 μH 2 450.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 Ca

Avg
 16

H1d



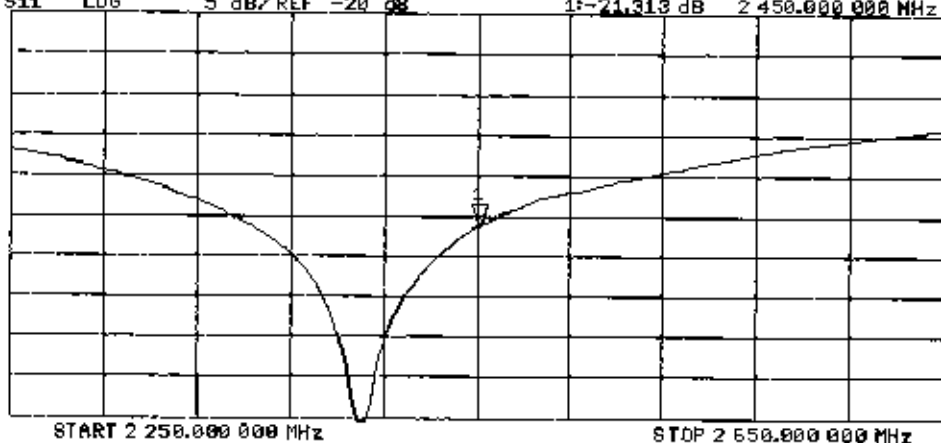
CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -21.313 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

Del

Ca

Avg
 16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 21.10.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz ; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.99$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.53, 7.53, 7.53); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 108.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.08 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.2 W/kg

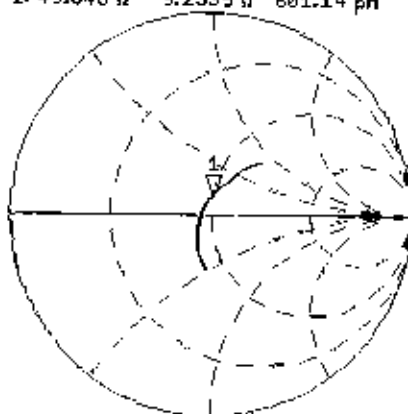


0 dB = 21.2 W/kg = 13.26 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

21 Oct 2015 09:42:39
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 49.848 Ω 9.2539 Ω 601.14 μH 2 450.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA



Avg
 16

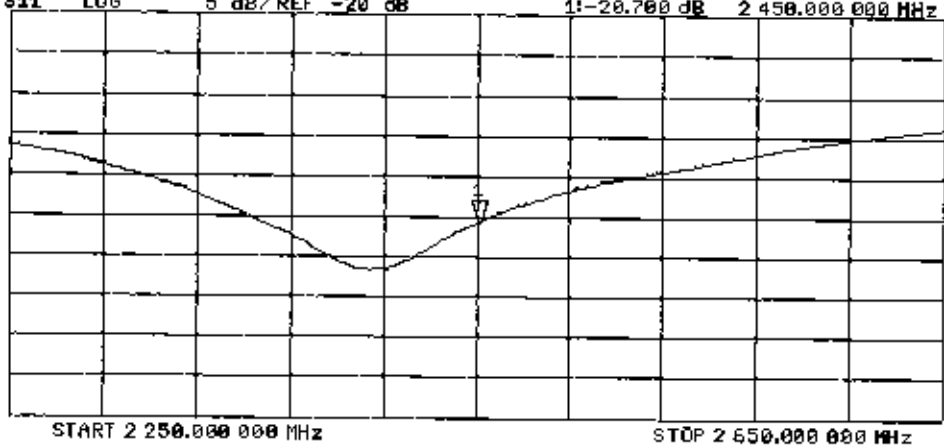
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -20.700 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

Del
 CA

Avg
 16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2600V2-1071_Oct15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2600V2 - SN: 1071**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **October 21, 2015**

BN ✓
u/03/15

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&E critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	Oct-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-14 (No. EX3-7349_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15)	Aug-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Jun-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Leif Klyssner** Name: **Leif Klyssner** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Function: **Technical Manager**

Signature

Leif Klyssner

Katja Pokovic

Issued: October 22, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.98 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	37.4 $\pm$ 6 %	2.02 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.3 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	55.9 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.0 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	52.4 $\pm$ 6 %	2.16 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.8 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	54.9 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.5 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.4 Ω - 5.4 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.7 Ω - 4.6 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.7 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.153 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 17, 2013

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.10.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1071

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.02$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 37.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.4, 7.4, 7.4); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/ $P_{in}=250$ mW, $d=10$ mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

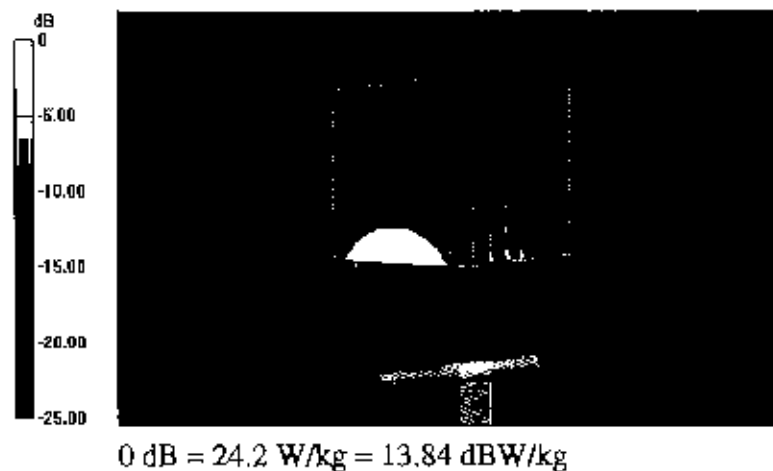
Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 115.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 14.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.33 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 24.2 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

21 Oct 2015 09:53:21
 CH1 S11 1 U F8 1: 49.434 Ω -5.4141 Ω 11.306 pF 2 600.000 000 MHz

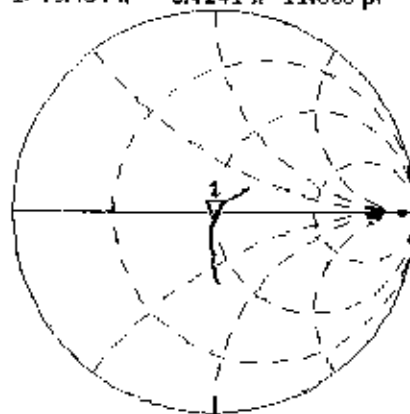
#

De1

CA

Avg
16

H1d



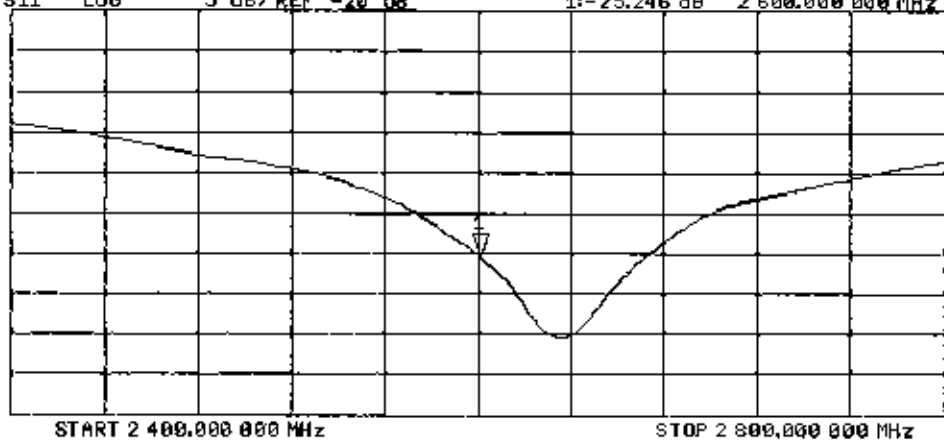
CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -25.246 dB 2 600.000 000 MHz

De1

CA

Avg
16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 21.10.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1071

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.18$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.52, 7.52, 7.52); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 108.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.8 W/kg

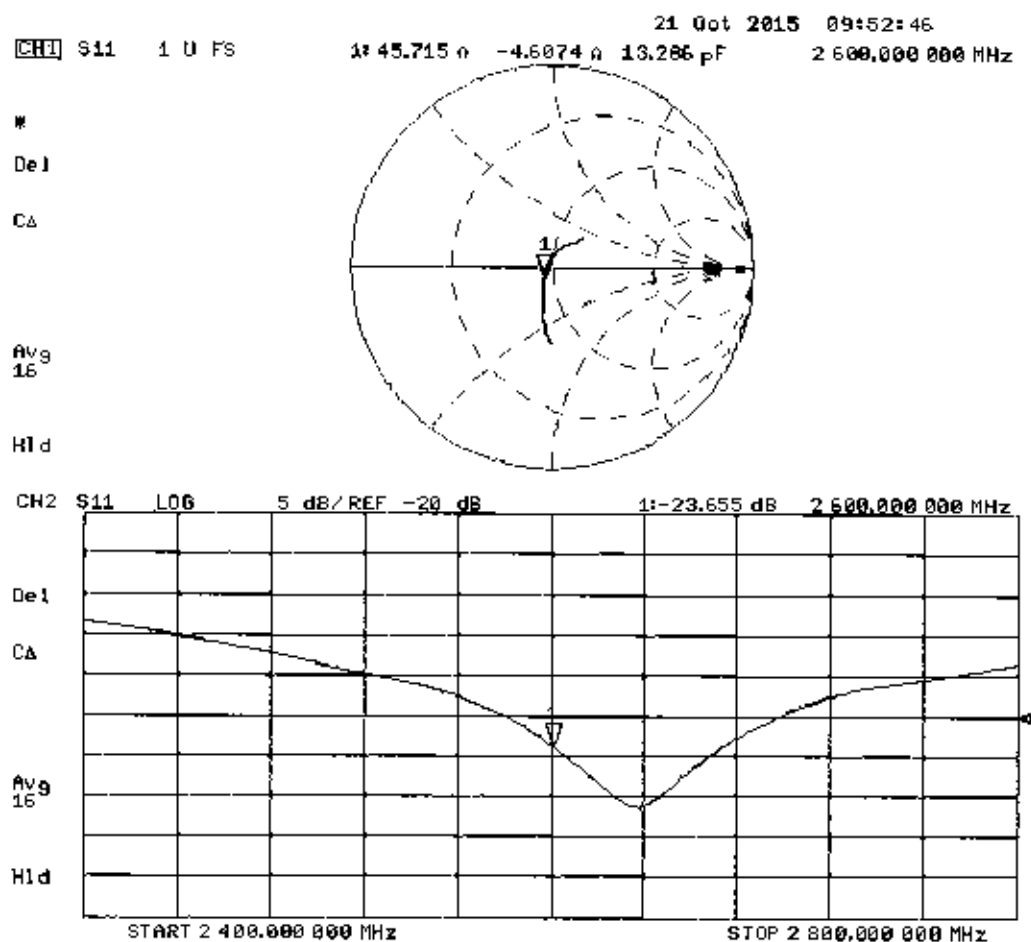
SAR(1 g) = 13.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.14 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 23.3 W/kg



0 dB = 23.3 W/kg = 13.67 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1120_Feb16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D5GHzV2 - SN: 1120**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

Calibration date: **February 25, 2016**

BN ✓
03/01/2016

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	Oct-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-3503_Dec15)	Dec-16
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Jun-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Jeton Kastrati** **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** **Technical Manager**

Signature

Issued: February 25, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5250 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.71 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	34.8 $\pm$ 6 %	4.56 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.93 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	78.7 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.6 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.3 ± 6 %	4.91 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.30 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	82.3 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.8 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.4	5.22 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.1 ± 6 %	5.07 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.98 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	79.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.36 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.1 ± 6 %	5.46 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.61 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	75.6 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.4 ± 6 %	5.94 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.3	5.94 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.2 ± 6 %	6.15 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.71 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	76.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.3 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.8 Ω - 1.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 30.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	56.8 Ω - 1.0 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.5 Ω + 4.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.7 Ω - 0.6 j Ω
Return Loss	- 34.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	58.8 Ω + 2.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 21.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.9 Ω + 6.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.1 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.205 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 08, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 25.02.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1120

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz
Medium parameters used: $f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.56$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.91$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5750$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.07$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.53, 5.53, 5.53); Calibrated: 31.12.2015, ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 31.12.2015, ConvF(4.95, 4.95, 4.95); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom Type: QD000P50AA
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 73.31 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.93 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.28 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.4 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 73.36 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.4 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.9 W/kg

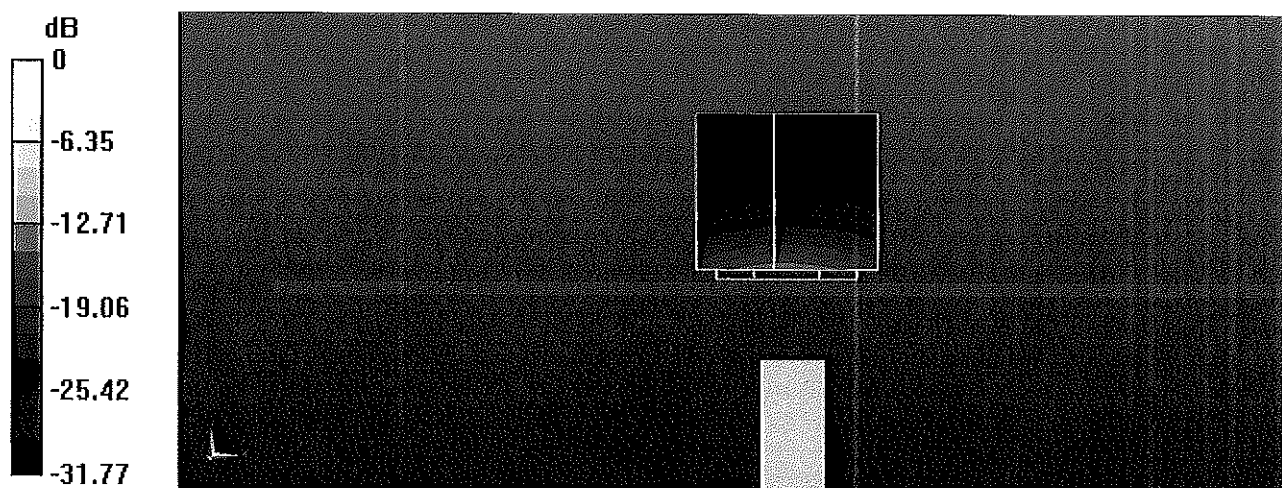
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 71.09 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.98 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.28 W/kg

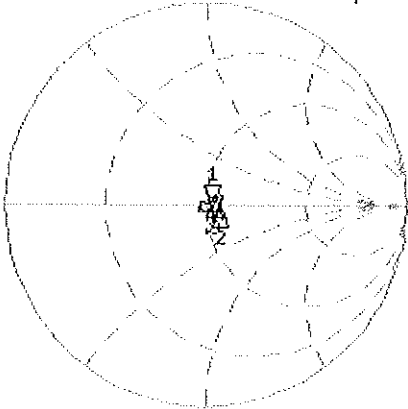
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.3 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

23 Feb 2016 14:32:25
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 52.766 Ω -1.2852 Ω 23.589 pF 5 250.000 000 MHz

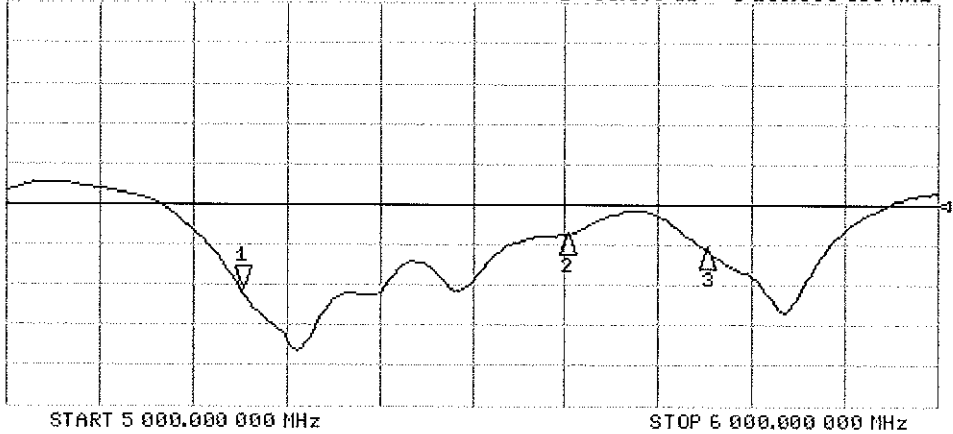
*
Del
Cor
Avg
16
H1d



CH1 Markers
2: 56.799 Ω
-1.0039 Ω
5.60000 GHz
3: 53.527 Ω
4.1504 Ω
5.75000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-30.546 dB 5 250.000 000 MHz

Cor
Avg
0
H1d



CH2 Markers
2:-23.825 dB
5.60000 GHz
3:-25.580 dB
5.75000 GHz

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 17.02.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1120

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz
Medium parameters used: $f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.46$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 47.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.94$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5750$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.15$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.85, 4.85, 4.85); Calibrated: 31.12.2015, ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 31.12.2015, ConvF(4.3, 4.3, 4.3); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 66.97 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.61 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.14 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.3 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 67.65 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.14 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.28 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.4 W/kg

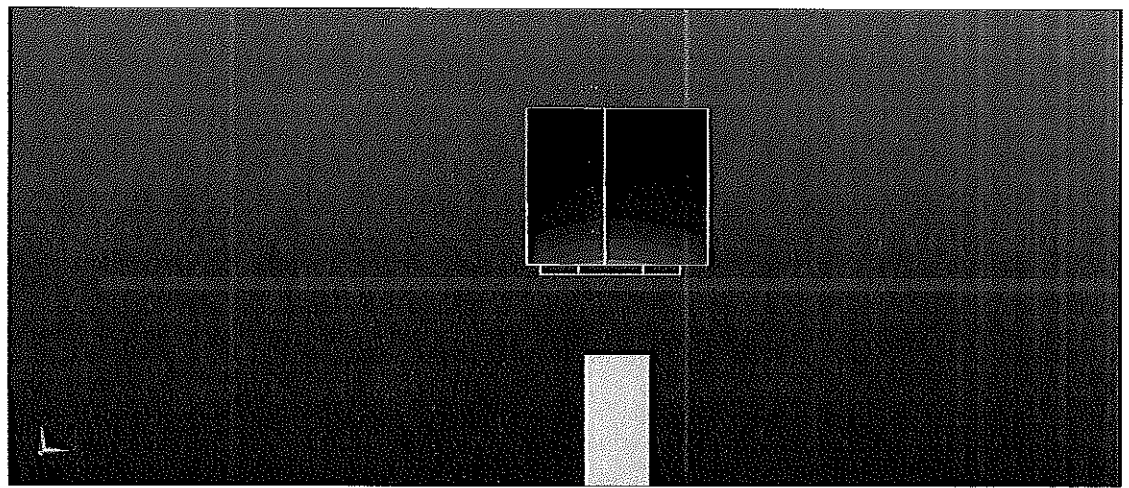
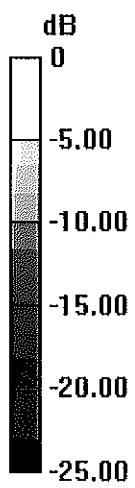
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 65.41 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.1 W/kg

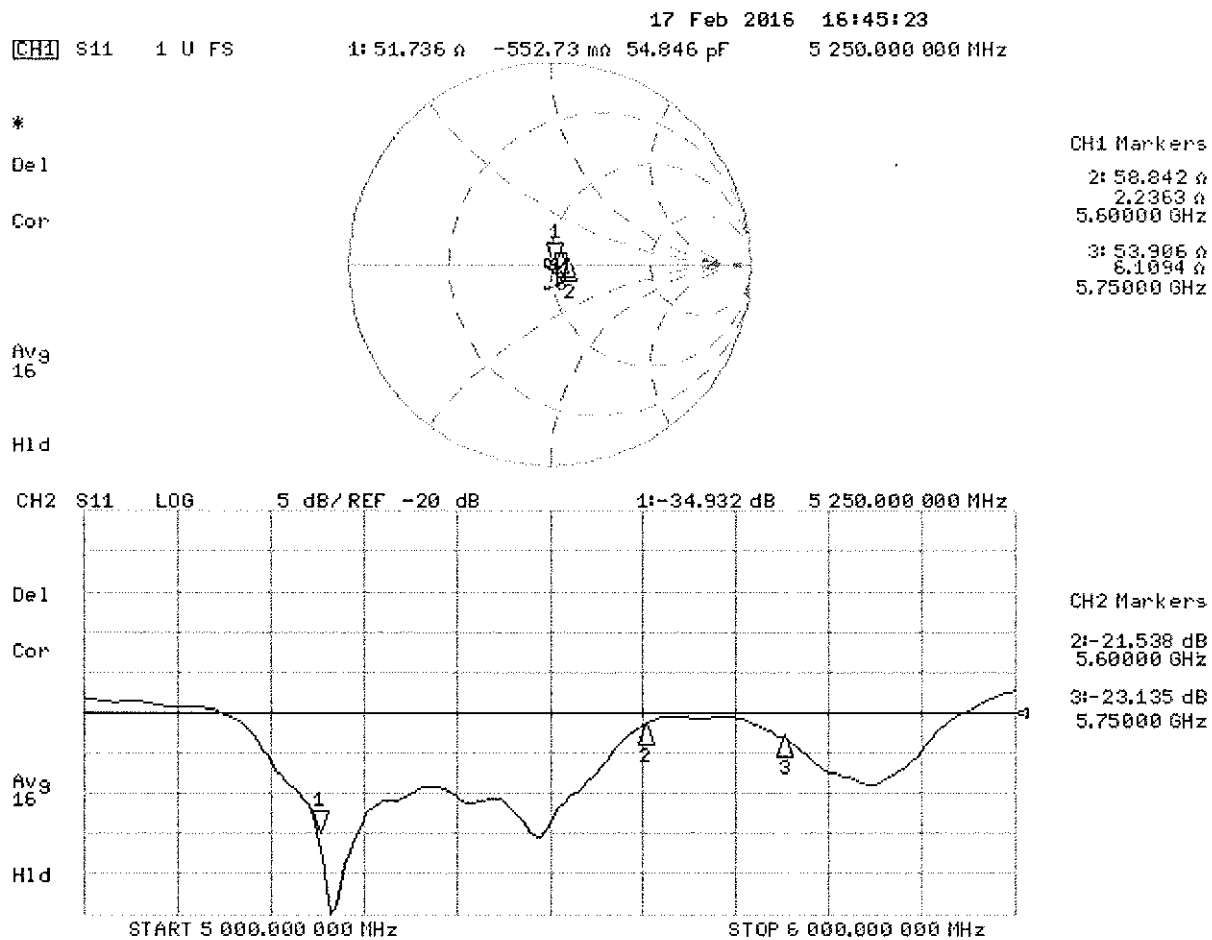
SAR(1 g) = 7.71 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.15 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.6 W/kg



0 dB = 18.3 W/kg = 12.62 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3333_Oct15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3333**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

*DN ✓
14/03/15*

Calibration date: **October 29, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 660	14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15)	Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (In house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by:	Name Lutz Klysner	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			

Issued: October 29, 2015



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization ϕ	ϕ rotation around probe axis
Polarization θ	θ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\theta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865604, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\theta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCPx,y,z**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM_x (no uncertainty required).

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3333

Manufactured: January 24, 2012
Calibrated: October 29, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3333

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	1.07	0.90	0.88	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) ^B	106.8	108.5	106.8	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	201.0	$\pm 3.5 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		187.1	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		184.8	
10010- CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	2.43	80.7	11.4	10.00	41.6	$\pm 2.2 \%$
		Y	4.35	67.4	13.2		35.6	
		Z	1.46	57.0	8.7		36.2	
10011- CAB	UMTS-FDD (WCDMA)	X	3.35	67.9	19.1	2.91	138.2	$\pm 0.5 \%$
		Y	3.48	68.8	19.2		127.5	
		Z	3.37	67.6	18.6		149.0	
10012- CAB	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps)	X	3.80	72.8	20.8	1.87	141.0	$\pm 0.7 \%$
		Y	3.68	73.3	20.8		128.0	
		Z	3.01	69.3	18.8		128.2	
10013- CAB	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS-OFDM, 6 Mbps)	X	11.52	71.7	23.9	9.46	139.3	$\pm 3.0 \%$
		Y	10.94	70.4	22.9		147.1	
		Z	10.95	70.8	23.4		144.5	
10021- DAB	GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK)	X	21.45	95.2	26.5	9.39	139.9	$\pm 2.5 \%$
		Y	9.12	82.9	21.9		142.0	
		Z	11.47	88.1	23.9		127.6	
10023- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0)	X	20.81	95.6	27.0	9.57	135.8	$\pm 2.2 \%$
		Y	9.78	84.4	22.7		135.3	
		Z	9.12	83.5	22.1		144.6	
10024- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1)	X	39.84	99.8	25.2	6.56	140.9	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	35.07	100.0	25.0		128.4	
		Z	35.20	99.8	24.7		131.9	
10027- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2)	X	47.16	99.8	23.9	4.80	124.9	$\pm 2.5 \%$
		Y	49.75	99.6	22.8		145.4	
		Z	45.37	99.9	23.1		148.5	
10028- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3)	X	56.24	99.6	22.6	3.55	140.4	$\pm 2.7 \%$
		Y	56.95	99.7	21.9		129.1	
		Z	48.45	99.6	22.1		133.2	
10032- CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5)	X	18.03	98.1	22.8	1.16	127.5	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	35.17	99.6	20.7		141.1	
		Z	21.08	99.9	21.9		127.5	
10100- CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.36	87.6	19.8	5.67	137.5	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	6.29	87.4	19.6		128.9	
		Z	6.35	87.5	19.7		139.5	

10103-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	10.85	76.6	28.4	9.29	130.8	±2.7 %
		Y	9.58	73.7	24.8		143.0	
		Z	9.94	75.6	26.2		149.3	
10108-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.21	67.0	19.7	5.80	128.9	±1.2 %
		Y	6.16	66.9	19.5		129.2	
		Z	6.22	67.2	19.7		138.0	
10117-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.05	68.7	21.2	8.07	126.1	±2.5 %
		Y	10.13	69.0	21.3		146.1	
		Z	9.97	68.7	21.1		126.2	
10151-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	10.11	75.5	26.0	9.28	125.8	±3.3 %
		Y	9.08	73.2	24.7		138.2	
		Z	9.32	74.8	26.0		143.1	
10154-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.97	66.8	19.6	5.75	133.4	±1.2 %
		Y	5.92	66.7	19.5		127.0	
		Z	5.91	68.7	19.5		134.2	
10160-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.40	67.3	19.9	5.82	137.8	±1.2 %
		Y	6.31	67.1	19.6		130.7	
		Z	6.32	67.1	19.8		139.8	
10169-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.05	67.3	20.1	5.73	136.8	±1.2 %
		Y	4.89	67.0	19.9		131.1	
		Z	4.93	67.2	20.0		137.4	
10172-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	10.74	83.9	30.3	9.21	136.8	±2.7 %
		Y	7.34	74.3	25.5		125.9	
		Z	7.74	76.6	27.1		131.2	
10175-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.97	66.9	19.9	5.72	130.8	±1.2 %
		Y	4.86	66.9	19.8		128.5	
		Z	4.97	67.3	20.1		137.0	
10181-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.99	67.0	19.9	5.72	130.1	±1.2 %
		Y	4.88	67.0	19.9		127.6	
		Z	4.95	67.2	20.0		136.2	
10196-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.00	69.2	21.7	8.10	137.9	±2.2 %
		Y	9.75	68.7	21.2		137.5	
		Z	9.94	69.4	21.7		145.3	
10225-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSPA+)	X	7.08	67.5	19.8	5.97	147.1	±1.4 %
		Y	7.06	67.7	19.8		142.3	
		Z	7.04	67.7	19.9		148.8	
10237-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	10.66	83.5	30.1	9.21	144.0	±3.0 %
		Y	7.43	74.7	25.7		127.6	
		Z	7.86	77.1	27.4		132.3	
10252-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	10.81	78.7	27.9	9.24	139.7	±3.0 %
		Y	8.48	72.4	24.4		130.1	
		Z	8.71	74.1	25.8		135.2	
10267-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	11.73	79.9	28.3	9.30	148.6	±3.3 %
		Y	9.11	73.2	24.8		139.0	
		Z	9.38	74.9	26.1		142.7	

10275-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Ref8.4)	X	4.52	67.6	19.3	3.96	144.5	±0.7 %
		Y	4.67	68.3	19.6		146.0	
		Z	4.41	67.0	18.9		130.0	
10291-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SO55, Full Rate	X	3.66	67.2	19.0	3.46	134.5	±0.5 %
		Y	3.91	68.9	19.9		133.2	
		Z	3.86	68.5	19.6		146.9	
10292-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SO32, Full Rate	X	3.63	67.5	19.1	3.39	134.9	±0.5 %
		Y	3.93	69.3	20.0		136.0	
		Z	3.81	68.5	19.6		148.6	
10297-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.20	67.1	19.7	5.81	129.0	±1.2 %
		Y	6.20	67.0	19.6		128.0	
		Z	6.32	67.5	19.9		142.7	
10311-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.76	67.6	20.0	6.06	134.7	±1.4 %
		Y	6.75	67.5	19.9		133.5	
		Z	6.90	68.1	20.3		149.2	
10400-AAC	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (20MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	10.30	69.7	22.1	8.37	140.1	±2.5 %
		Y	10.05	69.0	21.5		141.2	
		Z	9.94	69.0	21.7		126.3	
10403-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0)	X	4.80	68.5	19.0	3.76	129.3	±0.5 %
		Y	5.30	71.1	20.2		148.4	
		Z	5.10	70.4	19.9		135.2	
10404-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A)	X	4.77	68.8	19.2	3.77	127.3	±0.7 %
		Y	5.35	71.7	20.5		145.4	
		Z	5.03	70.6	20.1		133.3	
10415-AAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle)	X	2.77	69.7	19.7	1.54	147.0	±0.7 %
		Y	3.73	75.4	22.2		143.7	
		Z	3.25	72.2	20.7		133.9	
10416-AAA	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (ERP-OFDM, 8 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle)	X	10.11	69.4	21.8	8.23	144.7	±2.5 %
		Y	9.86	68.8	21.4		139.3	
		Z	9.72	68.6	21.3		126.0	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 7 and 8).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3333

Calibration Parameter Determined In Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^c	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.46	6.46	6.46	0.75	1.22	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.16	6.16	6.16	0.36	1.67	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.21	5.21	5.21	0.80	1.19	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.03	5.03	5.03	0.73	1.25	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	4.73	4.73	4.73	0.60	1.43	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.53	4.53	4.53	0.80	1.28	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.39	4.39	4.39	0.80	1.29	± 12.0 %

^c Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3333

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

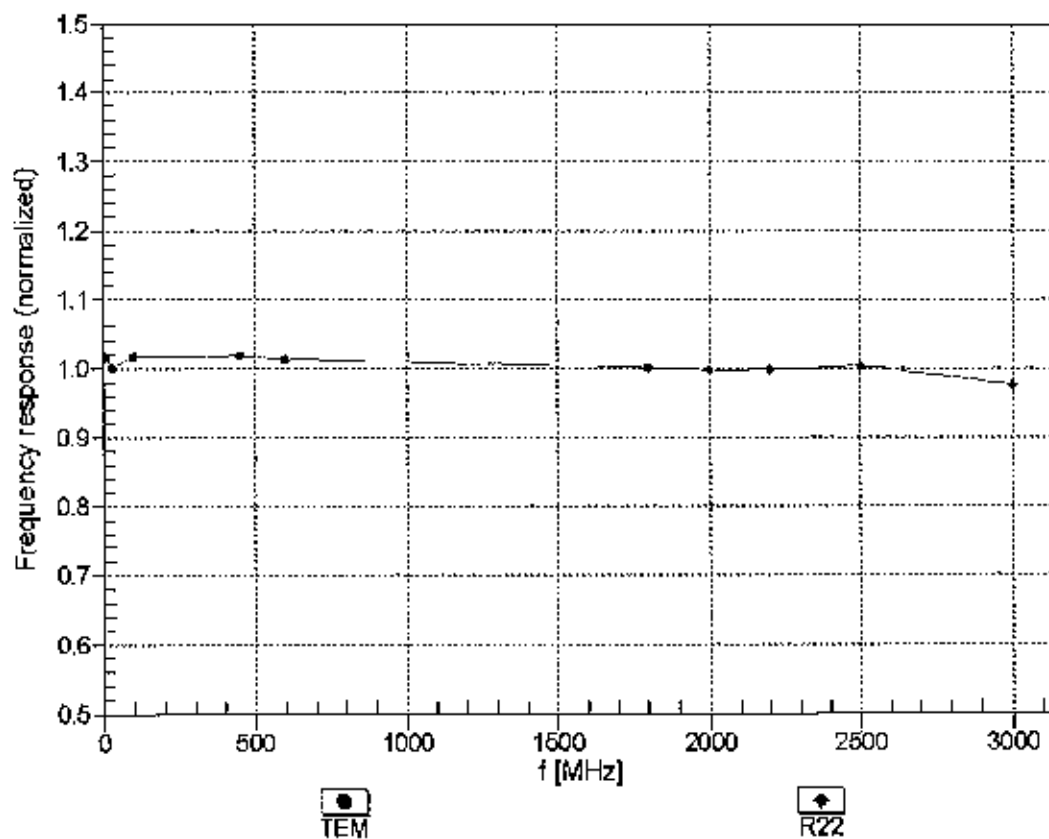
f (MHz) ^c	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^g	Depth (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	55.5	0.98	6.31	6.31	6.31	0.70	1.26	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.25	6.25	6.25	0.47	1.54	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.90	4.90	4.90	0.49	1.63	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.70	4.70	4.70	0.54	1.49	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	4.51	4.51	4.51	0.80	1.15	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.34	4.34	4.34	0.80	1.15	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.23	4.23	4.23	0.80	1.03	± 12.0 %

^c Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 160 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^g Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

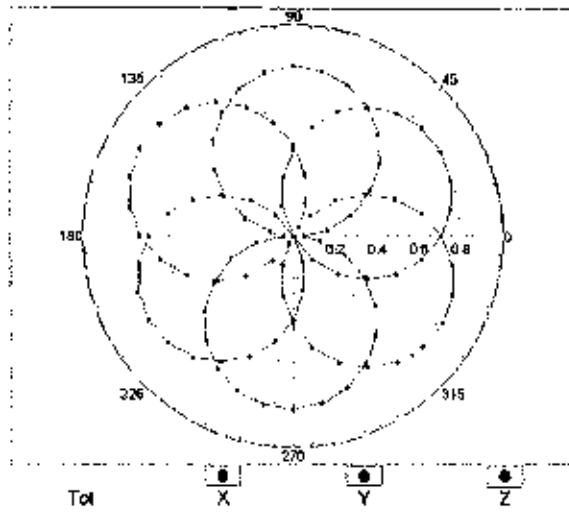
Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



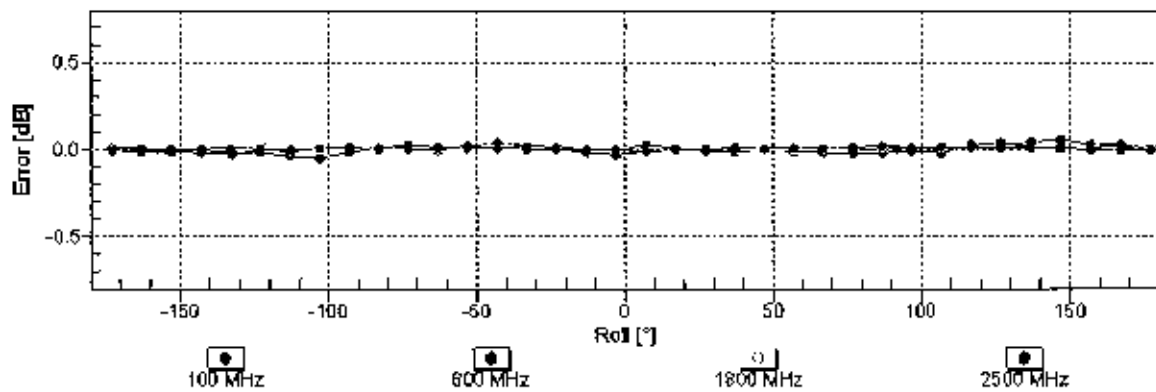
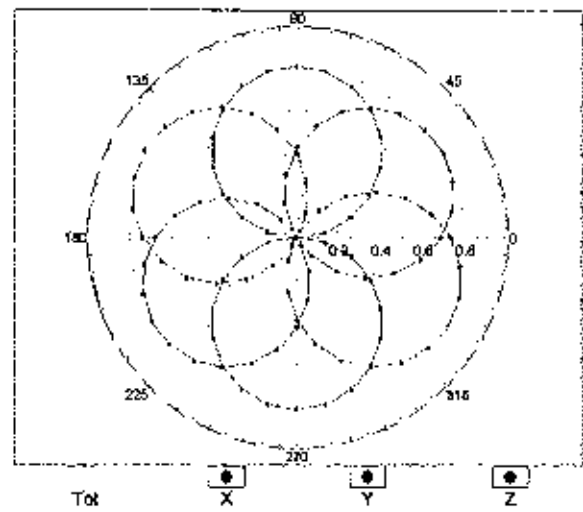
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ ($k=2$)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\vartheta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

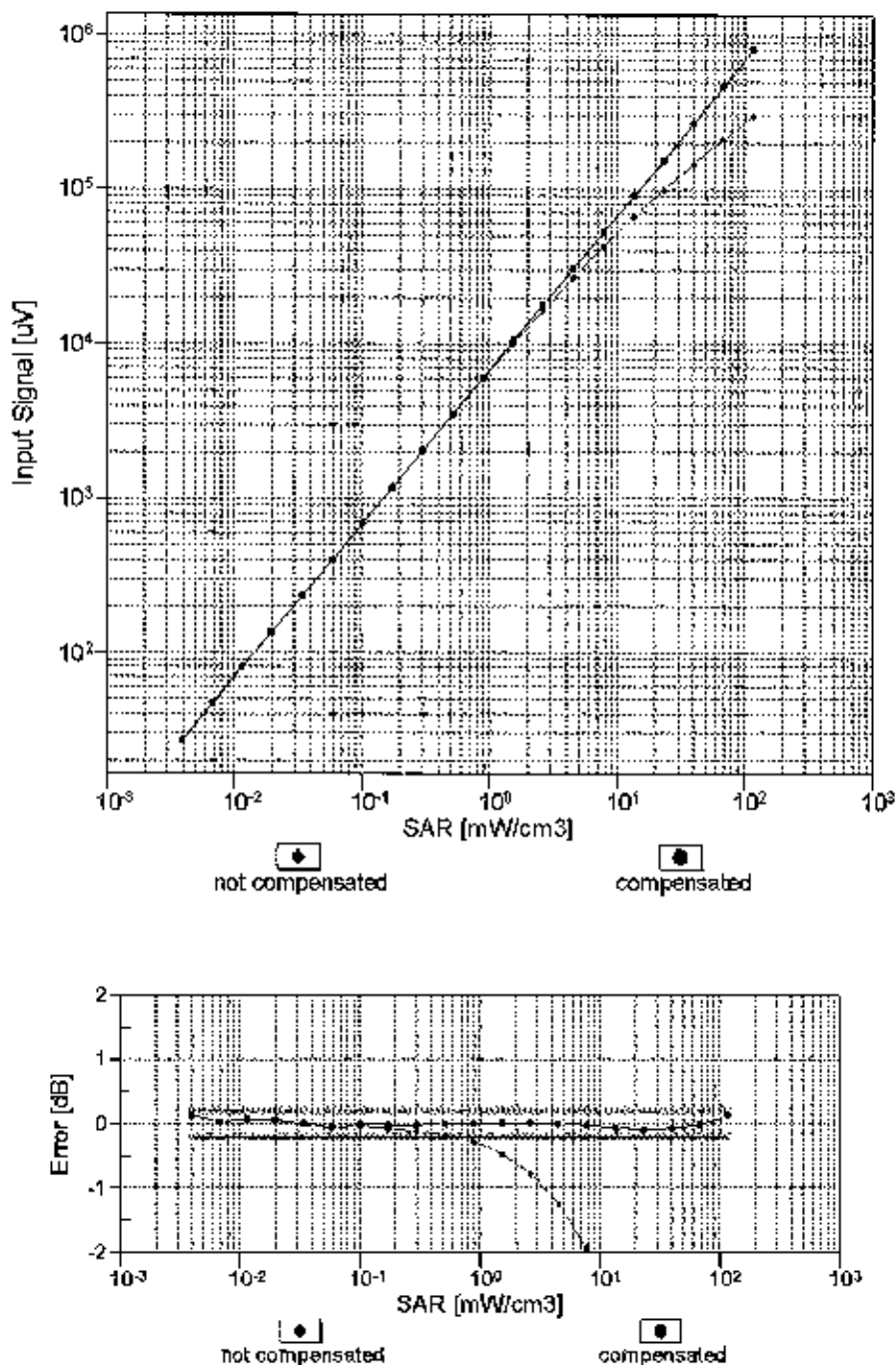


f=1800 MHz,R22



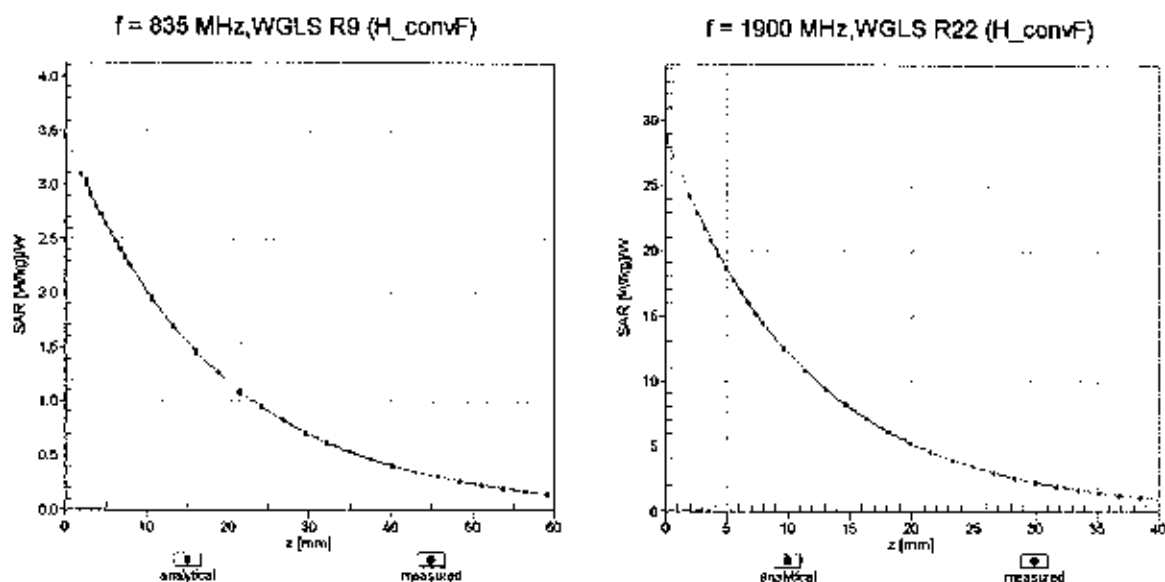
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ **(TEM cell , $f_{\text{eval}} = 1900 \text{ MHz}$)**



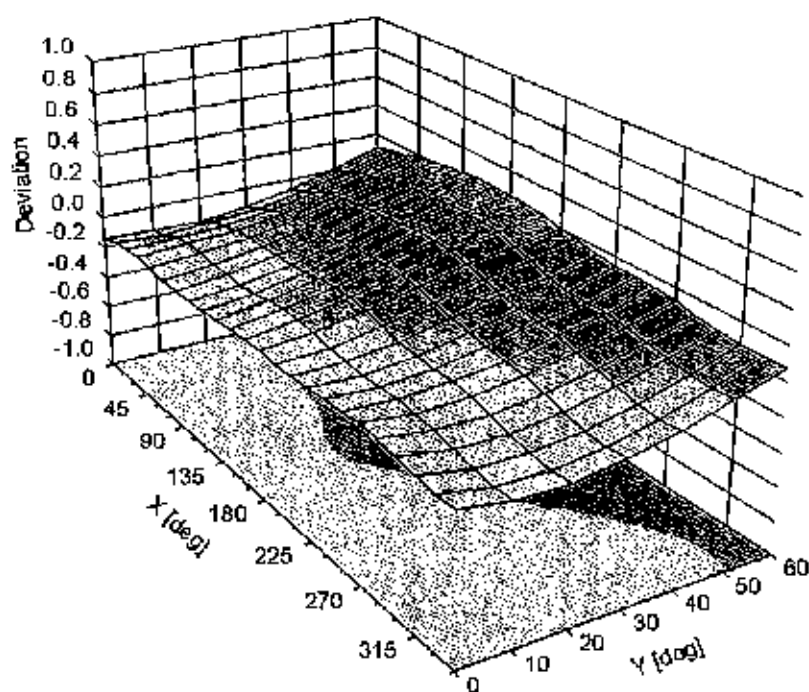
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ ($k=2$)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3333**Other Probe Parameters**

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-32.8
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3022_Aug15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV2 - SN:3022**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **August 26, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 660	14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15)	Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by:	Name Michael Weber	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature 
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	
Issued: August 27, 2015 This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization ϕ	ϕ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below **ConvF**).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of **ConvF**.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for **ConvF**. A frequency dependent **ConvF** is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM_x (no uncertainty required).

Probe ES3DV2

SN:3022

Manufactured: April 15, 2003
Calibrated: August 26, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	1.00	1.03	0.95	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) ^B	99.9	99.7	100.9	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	179.6	$\pm 3.3 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		183.9	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		179.0	
10010- CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	3.60	65.9	14.2	10.00	43.5	$\pm 2.2 \%$
		Y	2.84	63.5	13.0		43.3	
		Z	2.76	63.7	12.7		41.7	
10011- CAB	UMTS-FDD (WCDMA)	X	3.32	67.0	18.7	2.91	144.4	$\pm 0.7 \%$
		Y	3.24	66.3	18.0		147.3	
		Z	3.19	66.3	18.0		143.5	
10012- CAB	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps)	X	3.15	69.9	19.5	1.87	146.1	$\pm 0.7 \%$
		Y	2.88	67.7	18.0		147.9	
		Z	2.78	67.4	17.8		145.6	
10013- CAB	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS-OFDM, 6 Mbps)	X	11.40	71.3	23.8	9.46	144.9	$\pm 3.3 \%$
		Y	11.15	70.5	23.1		146.9	
		Z	10.95	70.5	23.3		140.3	
10021- DAB	GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK)	X	20.66	99.8	29.2	9.39	132.6	$\pm 2.2 \%$
		Y	14.36	93.3	26.6		145.3	
		Z	17.17	97.2	27.8		145.4	
10023- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0)	X	17.22	96.5	28.2	9.57	125.4	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	11.06	88.6	25.0		136.0	
		Z	8.71	84.6	23.4		130.7	
10024- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1)	X	31.05	99.5	25.9	6.56	135.2	$\pm 2.2 \%$
		Y	25.28	97.4	25.0		132.5	
		Z	21.58	95.7	24.5		144.4	
10027- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2)	X	42.88	99.9	24.0	4.80	129.5	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	40.80	99.6	23.7		124.9	
		Z	38.42	99.7	23.7		137.8	
10028- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3)	X	44.48	100.0	23.2	3.55	138.2	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	44.03	99.7	22.8		133.0	
		Z	41.36	99.8	22.8		147.5	
10032- CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5)	X	16.08	99.5	23.3	1.16	127.5	$\pm 1.4 \%$
		Y	79.69	99.6	19.3		146.2	
		Z	45.81	99.9	20.4		138.2	
10100- CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.43	67.4	19.8	5.67	138.7	$\pm 1.4 \%$
		Y	6.27	66.8	19.2		134.9	
		Z	6.16	66.6	19.2		127.6	

10103-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	10.13	75.0	25.9	9.29	129.4	±3.3 %
		Y	9.46	73.0	24.5		131.8	
		Z	9.52	74.0	25.4		137.0	
10108-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.27	66.9	19.7	5.80	137.0	±1.7 %
		Y	6.24	66.7	19.3		140.0	
		Z	6.06	66.3	19.2		127.1	
10117-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.16	68.7	21.3	8.07	127.7	±2.2 %
		Y	9.99	68.2	20.9		131.5	
		Z	10.22	69.1	21.4		141.6	
10151-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	9.34	73.4	25.2	9.28	125.0	±3.3 %
		Y	8.92	72.2	24.3		127.2	
		Z	8.95	73.1	25.1		131.9	
10154-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.95	66.4	19.4	5.75	134.4	±1.4 %
		Y	5.92	66.2	19.1		137.0	
		Z	5.98	66.7	19.5		146.8	
10160-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.39	66.9	19.6	5.82	139.9	±1.7 %
		Y	6.35	66.7	19.3		141.9	
		Z	6.15	66.2	19.2		128.4	
10169-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.96	66.6	19.8	5.73	137.3	±1.4 %
		Y	4.85	66.1	19.3		139.8	
		Z	4.85	66.6	19.7		146.7	
10172-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.75	78.7	28.3	9.21	138.9	±3.0 %
		Y	7.69	75.1	26.1		140.1	
		Z	7.80	76.6	27.2		144.0	
10175-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.88	66.2	19.6	5.72	132.0	±1.4 %
		Y	4.77	65.8	19.1		132.6	
		Z	4.83	66.5	19.6		146.0	
10181-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.91	66.3	19.7	5.72	131.7	±1.4 %
		Y	4.82	66.0	19.2		138.4	
		Z	4.86	66.7	19.7		145.7	
10196-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.04	69.1	21.7	8.10	140.9	±2.2 %
		Y	9.62	67.9	20.8		125.2	
		Z	9.74	68.6	21.3		133.3	
10225-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSPA+)	X	7.01	67.1	19.6	5.97	143.7	±1.4 %
		Y	6.78	66.2	19.0		129.3	
		Z	6.80	66.7	19.3		136.5	
10237-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.55	78.0	27.9	9.21	134.6	±3.0 %
		Y	7.79	75.6	26.3		141.6	
		Z	7.89	76.9	27.4		145.2	
10252-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	9.30	74.8	26.1	9.24	134.8	±3.3 %
		Y	8.65	72.5	24.5		136.4	
		Z	8.33	72.3	24.8		126.6	
10267-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	10.20	76.2	26.8	9.30	144.8	±3.3 %
		Y	9.41	73.7	25.1		145.9	
		Z	9.18	73.9	25.6		138.6	

10275-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.4)	X	4.45	66.7	18.9	3.96	147.0	±0.9 %
		Y	4.21	65.5	17.9		126.5	
		Z	4.36	66.5	18.5		148.0	
10291-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SO55, Full Rate	X	3.57	66.3	18.5	3.46	134.3	±0.7 %
		Y	3.48	65.6	17.8		136.8	
		Z	3.51	66.2	18.3		136.4	
10292-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SO32, Full Rate	X	3.53	66.4	18.6	3.39	135.8	±0.7 %
		Y	3.45	65.8	17.9		140.4	
		Z	3.50	66.5	18.5		137.0	
10297-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.18	66.5	19.5	5.81	129.4	±1.4 %
		Y	6.15	66.3	19.1		133.6	
		Z	6.13	66.5	19.3		131.2	
10311-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.77	67.2	19.9	6.06	134.8	±1.7 %
		Y	6.81	67.3	19.7		144.8	
		Z	6.68	67.1	19.7		136.7	
10400-AAC	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (20MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	10.30	69.4	22.0	8.37	142.0	±2.5 %
		Y	9.90	68.2	21.1		126.8	
		Z	10.15	69.3	21.9		142.6	
10403-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0)	X	4.72	68.1	18.9	3.76	147.8	±0.7 %
		Y	4.56	67.5	18.2		133.6	
		Z	4.61	68.2	18.7		147.4	
10404-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A)	X	4.57	67.8	18.8	3.77	144.3	±0.7 %
		Y	4.43	67.3	18.1		131.3	
		Z	4.57	68.3	18.8		145.0	
10415-AAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle)	X	2.64	67.9	18.7	1.54	142.1	±0.5 %
		Y	2.36	65.4	16.8		130.3	
		Z	2.50	66.7	17.7		145.0	
10416-AAA	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (ERP-OFDM, 6 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle)	X	10.04	69.0	21.7	8.23	138.8	±2.2 %
		Y	9.71	68.0	20.9		125.6	
		Z	9.94	69.0	21.6		140.4	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 7 and 8).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.33	6.33	6.33	0.46	1.43	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.11	6.11	6.11	0.24	2.08	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.08	5.08	5.08	0.45	1.47	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	4.93	4.93	4.93	0.59	1.25	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	4.63	4.63	4.63	0.55	1.39	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.30	4.30	4.30	0.51	1.47	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.12	4.12	4.12	0.57	1.46	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.16	6.16	6.16	0.50	1.34	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.13	6.13	6.13	0.25	2.16	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.79	4.79	4.79	0.61	1.33	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.56	4.56	4.56	0.31	2.02	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	4.32	4.32	4.32	0.79	1.19	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.08	4.08	4.08	0.80	1.12	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	3.96	3.96	3.96	0.80	1.10	± 12.0 %

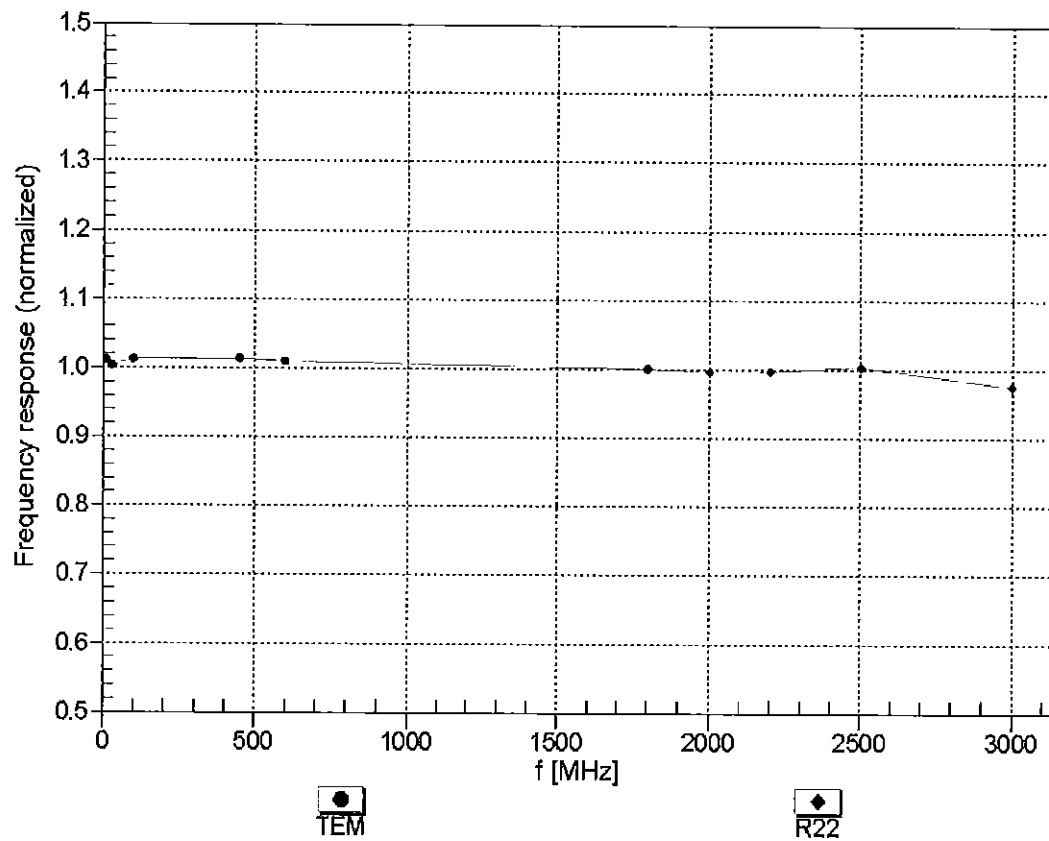
^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

Frequency Response of E-Field

(TEM-Cell: ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)

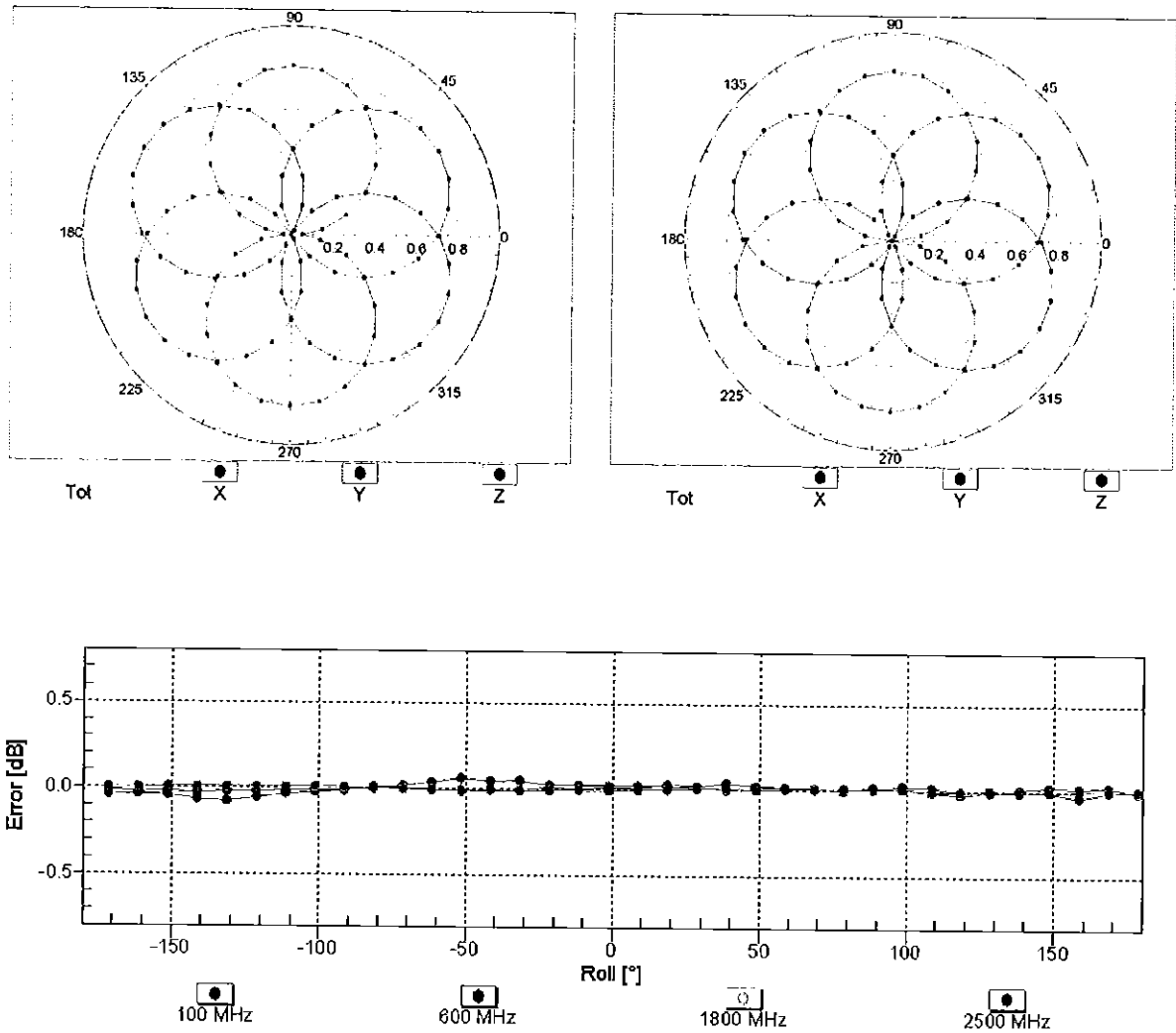


Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ ($k=2$)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

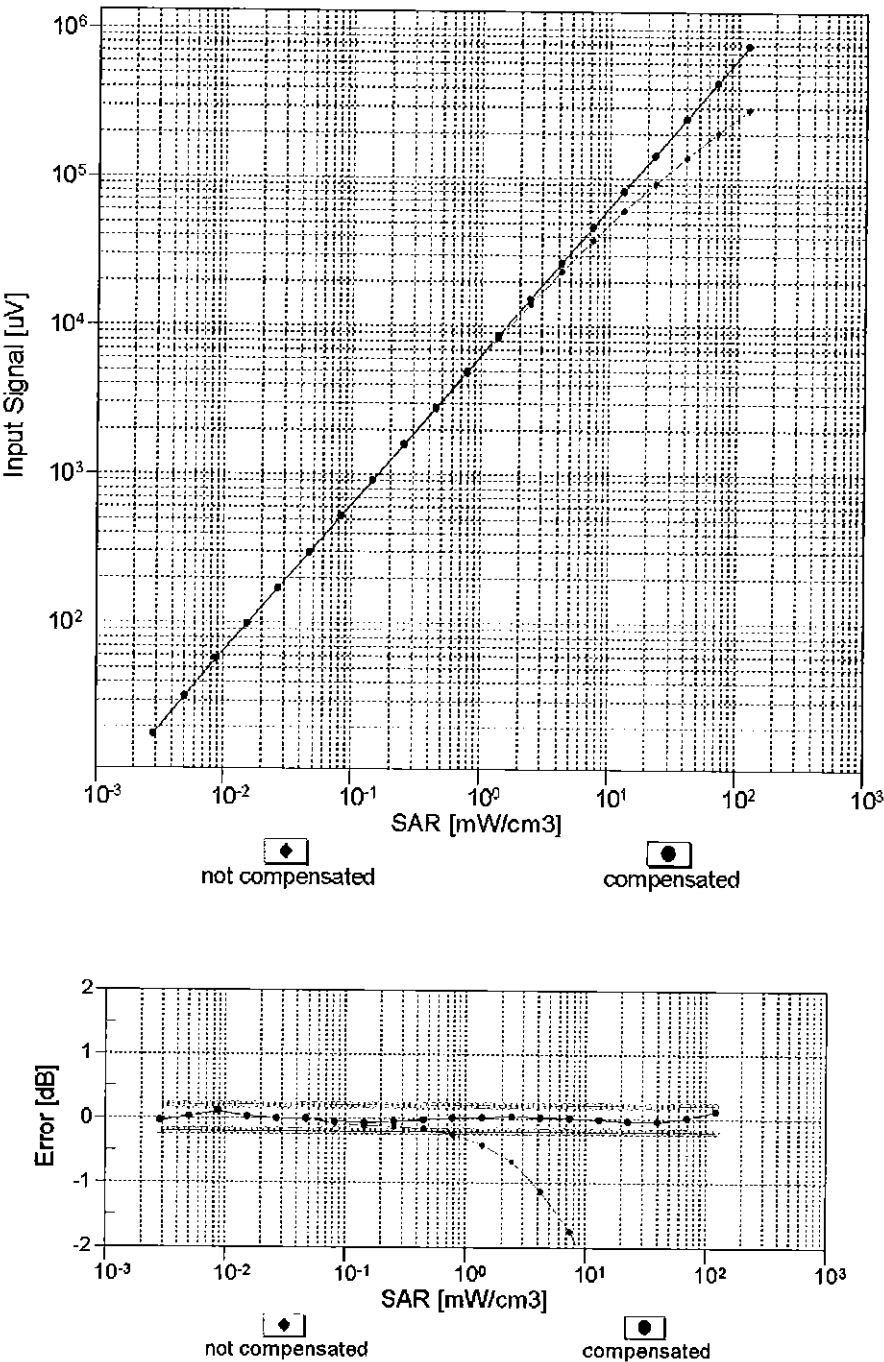
f=600 MHz,TEM

f=1800 MHz,R22



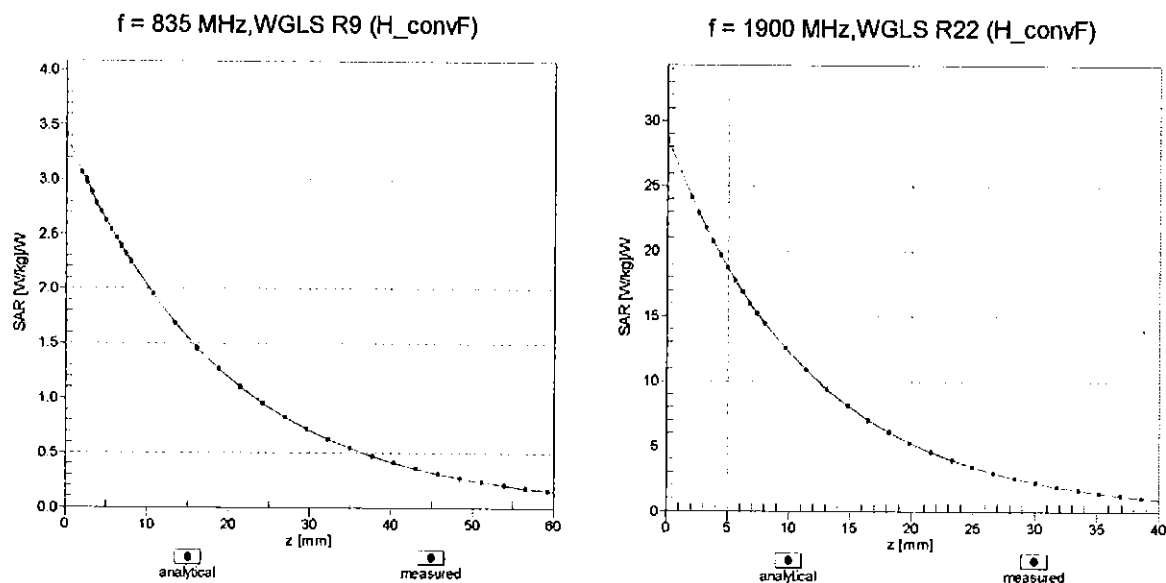
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})
(TEM cell , f_{eval}= 1900 MHz)



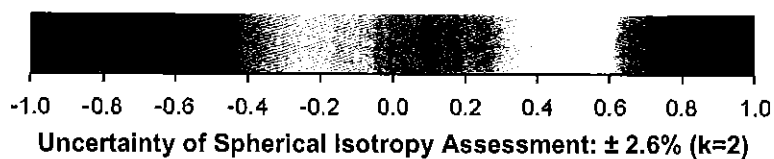
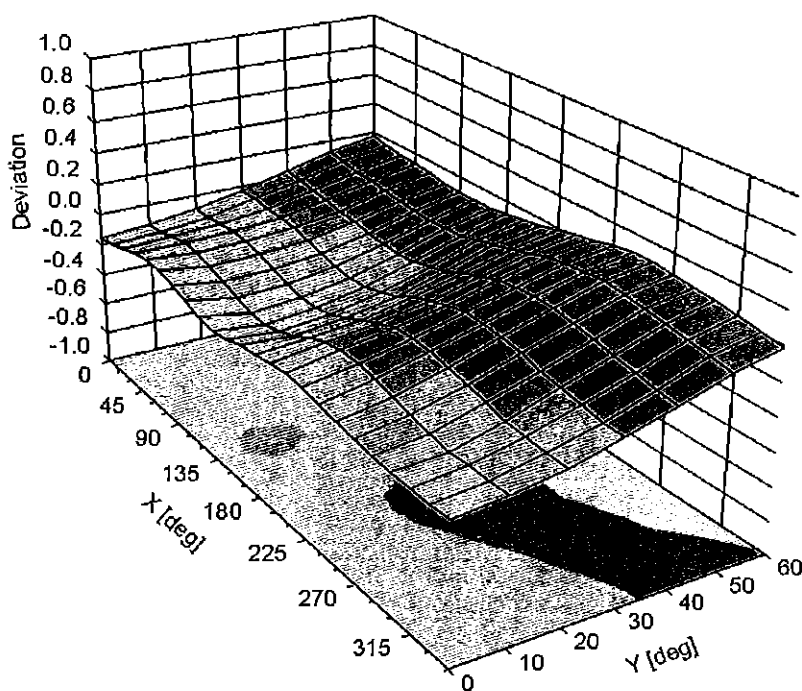
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ , θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	98.5
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3288_Sep15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3288**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**
Calibration procedure for dipolemic E-field probes

BN ✓
10/02/15

Calibration date: **September 18, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 560	14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15)	Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	
Issued: September 19, 2015			
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization θ	θ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\theta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\theta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM_x (no uncertainty required).

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3288

Manufactured: July 6, 2010
Calibrated: September 18, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3288

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	1.05	1.16	0.92	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) ^B	106.9	106.9	107.4	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^C (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	190.7	$\pm 3.0 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		181.4	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		179.1	
10010- CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	2.56	61.8	10.9	10.00	38.0	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	99.34	97.0	21.5		36.6	
		Z	6.26	70.5	13.9		36.2	
10011- CAB	UMTS-FDD (WCDMA)	X	3.28	67.4	18.7	2.91	129.4	$\pm 0.5 \%$
		Y	3.60	69.3	19.8		143.8	
		Z	3.38	67.9	18.8		143.0	
10012- CAB	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps)	X	3.07	70.1	19.4	1.87	131.0	$\pm 0.7 \%$
		Y	3.79	74.2	21.4		145.4	
		Z	3.15	70.5	19.4		144.5	
10013- CAB	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS-OFDM, 6 Mbps)	X	10.64	69.8	22.8	9.46	122.7	$\pm 2.7 \%$
		Y	10.89	70.2	22.9		140.0	
		Z	10.70	70.2	23.0		136.7	
10021- DAB	GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK)	X	10.49	86.3	22.8	9.39	138.5	$\pm 2.2 \%$
		Y	13.76	90.7	24.6		145.7	
		Z	7.99	82.4	21.3		141.8	
10023- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0)	X	9.73	85.3	22.7	9.57	149.4	$\pm 2.7 \%$
		Y	9.12	84.3	22.7		131.8	
		Z	8.21	83.4	22.1		134.8	
10024- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1)	X	34.75	99.7	24.5	6.56	135.8	$\pm 2.5 \%$
		Y	22.21	94.5	23.5		148.5	
		Z	8.93	81.8	18.8		148.3	
10027- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2)	X	51.22	100.0	22.6	4.80	132.9	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	45.95	99.6	23.0		139.7	
		Z	14.90	87.0	19.2		138.0	
10028- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3)	X	56.25	99.8	21.6	3.55	141.8	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	61.05	99.6	21.6		149.8	
		Z	70.48	99.7	20.8		126.6	
10032- CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5)	X	98.24	98.4	18.0	1.16	135.4	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	71.59	99.7	19.3		144.2	
		Z	98.96	91.6	15.1		148.2	
10100- CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.44	67.9	19.9	5.67	148.9	$\pm 1.4 \%$
		Y	6.27	67.2	19.6		131.4	
		Z	6.28	67.3	19.5		137.9	

10103-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	9.52	74.2	25.3	9.29	134.3	±2.5 %
		Y	9.97	75.1	25.7		146.8	
		Z	9.47	74.4	25.4		147.4	
10108-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.31	67.5	19.8	5.80	147.4	±1.4 %
		Y	6.21	67.1	19.6		131.0	
		Z	6.16	67.0	19.5		136.4	
10117-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.11	68.9	21.2	8.07	137.9	±2.2 %
		Y	10.26	69.3	21.5		147.7	
		Z	9.85	68.3	20.9		126.0	
10151-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.90	73.2	25.0	9.28	129.8	±3.3 %
		Y	9.32	74.0	25.2		142.5	
		Z	8.86	73.4	25.1		142.1	
10154-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.98	66.9	19.6	5.75	143.7	±1.2 %
		Y	5.91	66.6	19.4		128.0	
		Z	5.84	66.5	19.3		133.4	
10160-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.43	67.5	19.8	5.82	148.9	±1.4 %
		Y	6.31	67.0	19.6		132.2	
		Z	6.30	67.1	19.5		138.0	
10169-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.93	67.3	20.0	5.73	145.7	±1.2 %
		Y	4.89	66.9	19.8		131.7	
		Z	4.82	66.9	19.7		134.9	
10172-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	7.96	77.5	27.4	9.21	143.6	±2.7 %
		Y	7.61	75.5	26.3		129.2	
		Z	7.10	74.5	25.9		129.7	
10175-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.89	67.1	19.9	5.72	138.9	±1.2 %
		Y	5.02	67.5	20.1		148.1	
		Z	4.77	66.7	19.6		129.3	
10181-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.93	67.3	20.0	5.72	143.8	±1.2 %
		Y	5.08	67.8	20.3		149.0	
		Z	4.73	66.5	19.5		129.4	
10196-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.73	68.7	21.3	8.10	130.0	±1.9 %
		Y	9.74	68.6	21.2		132.7	
		Z	9.78	69.0	21.4		138.2	
10225-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSPA+)	X	6.83	66.9	19.4	5.97	134.3	±1.4 %
		Y	6.98	67.3	19.6		139.3	
		Z	6.92	67.4	19.6		142.7	
10237-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	7.94	77.5	27.4	9.21	143.5	±2.7 %
		Y	7.44	74.8	25.9		125.0	
		Z	7.14	74.7	26.0		131.4	
10252-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.95	74.9	26.1	9.24	140.8	±2.7 %
		Y	8.53	72.8	24.7		127.2	
		Z	8.14	72.3	24.6		127.1	
10267-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	9.66	75.7	26.4	9.30	149.7	±3.0 %
		Y	9.20	73.6	25.1		135.1	
		Z	8.81	73.3	25.1		134.3	

10275-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.4)	X	4.39	67.0	18.8	3.96	138.0	±0.7 %
		Y	4.51	67.5	19.2		141.4	
		Z	4.46	67.3	18.9		146.2	
10291-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SO55, Full Rate	X	3.59	67.1	18.7	3.46	128.3	±0.5 %
		Y	3.80	68.2	19.5		130.9	
		Z	3.74	68.1	19.2		135.6	
10292-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SO32, Full Rate	X	3.55	67.3	18.9	3.39	129.6	±0.5 %
		Y	3.73	68.2	19.4		132.7	
		Z	3.63	67.8	19.0		137.7	
10297-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.30	67.4	19.8	5.81	145.6	±1.4 %
		Y	6.38	67.7	19.9		148.2	
		Z	6.12	66.8	19.4		129.8	
10311-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.56	66.9	19.5	6.06	126.9	±1.2 %
		Y	6.71	67.4	19.8		129.7	
		Z	6.71	67.5	19.8		136.5	
10400-AAC	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (20MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	9.96	68.8	21.5	8.37	132.0	±2.2 %
		Y	10.06	69.0	21.6		137.4	
		Z	10.06	69.3	21.7		140.2	
10403-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0)	X	4.89	69.6	19.3	3.76	139.4	±0.5 %
		Y	5.05	70.0	19.6		143.9	
		Z	4.98	70.0	19.5		146.8	
10404-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A)	X	4.81	69.6	19.4	3.77	136.6	±0.7 %
		Y	5.07	70.4	19.9		146.8	
		Z	4.90	70.2	19.6		144.5	
10415-AAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle)	X	2.82	69.8	19.4	1.54	136.4	±0.7 %
		Y	3.19	72.3	20.7		145.1	
		Z	2.84	69.7	19.1		145.5	
10416-AAA	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (ERP-OFDM, 6 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle)	X	9.77	68.6	21.3	8.23	130.4	±2.2 %
		Y	9.95	69.0	21.5		140.4	
		Z	9.88	69.0	21.5		138.1	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 7 and 8).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^C Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3288

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^c	Relative Permittivity ^f	Conductivity (S/m) ^f	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^g	Depth ^g (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.69	6.69	6.69	0.80	1.17	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.41	6.41	6.41	0.68	1.22	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.40	5.40	5.40	0.57	1.39	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.17	5.17	5.17	0.76	1.14	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	4.85	4.85	4.85	0.64	1.32	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.57	4.57	4.57	0.75	1.34	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.44	4.44	4.44	0.68	1.38	± 12.0 %

^c Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2). else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^f At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^g Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3288

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^c	Relative Permittivity ^f	Conductivity (S/m) ^f	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^g	Depth ^g (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.57	6.57	6.57	0.80	1.13	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.40	6.40	6.40	0.53	1.45	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.99	4.99	4.99	0.37	1.82	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.81	4.81	4.81	0.42	1.72	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	4.54	4.54	4.54	0.80	1.24	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.37	4.37	4.37	0.80	1.20	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.23	4.23	4.23	0.80	1.18	± 12.0 %

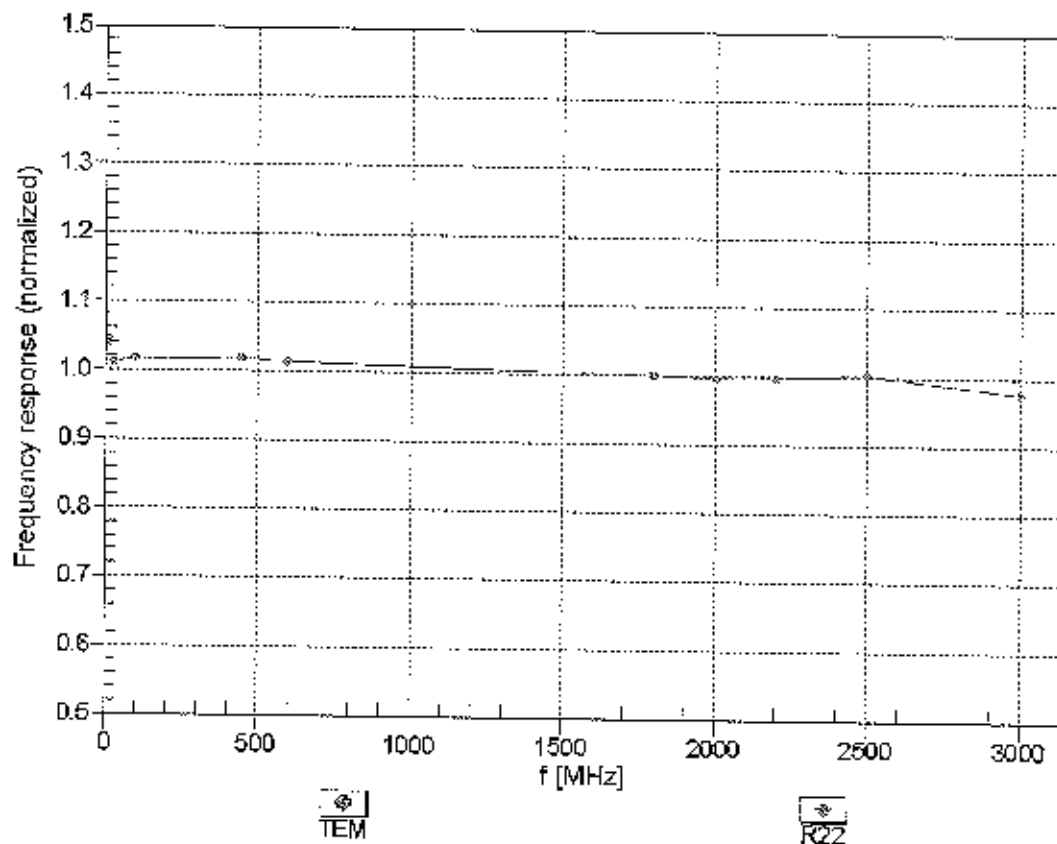
^c Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^f At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^g Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

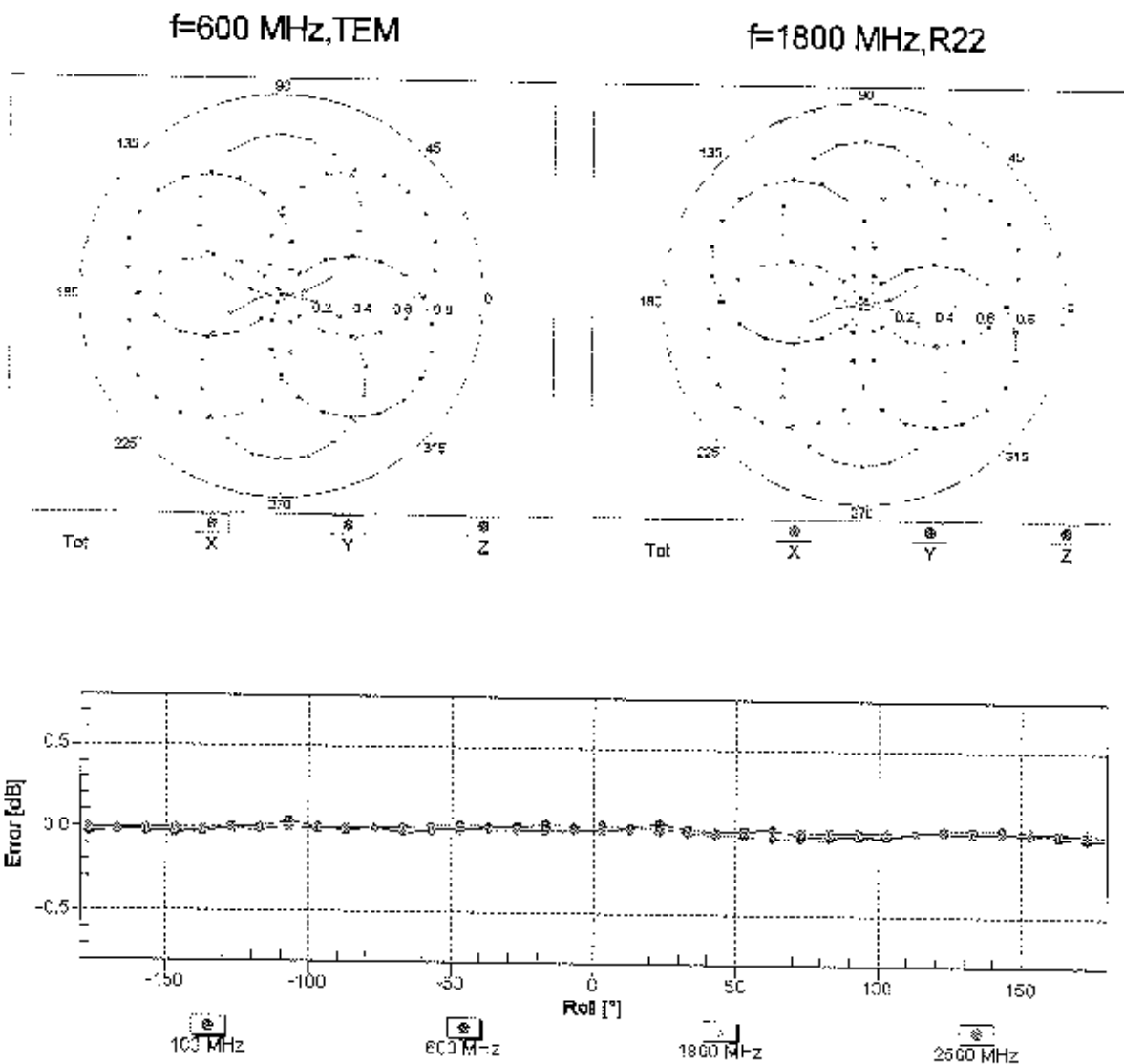
Frequency Response of E-Field

(TEM-Cell: ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



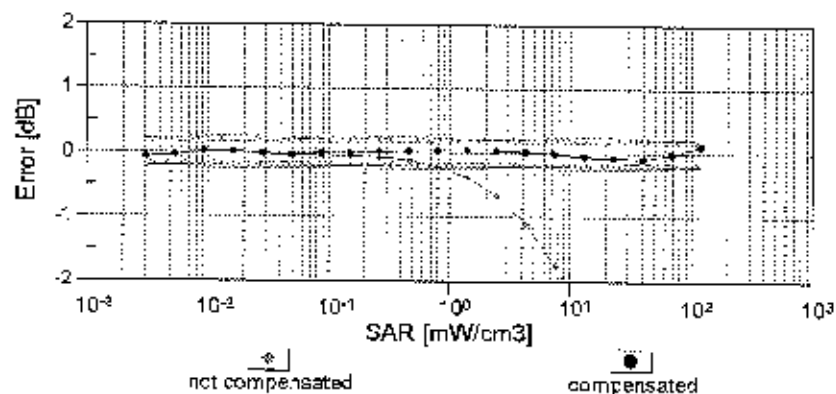
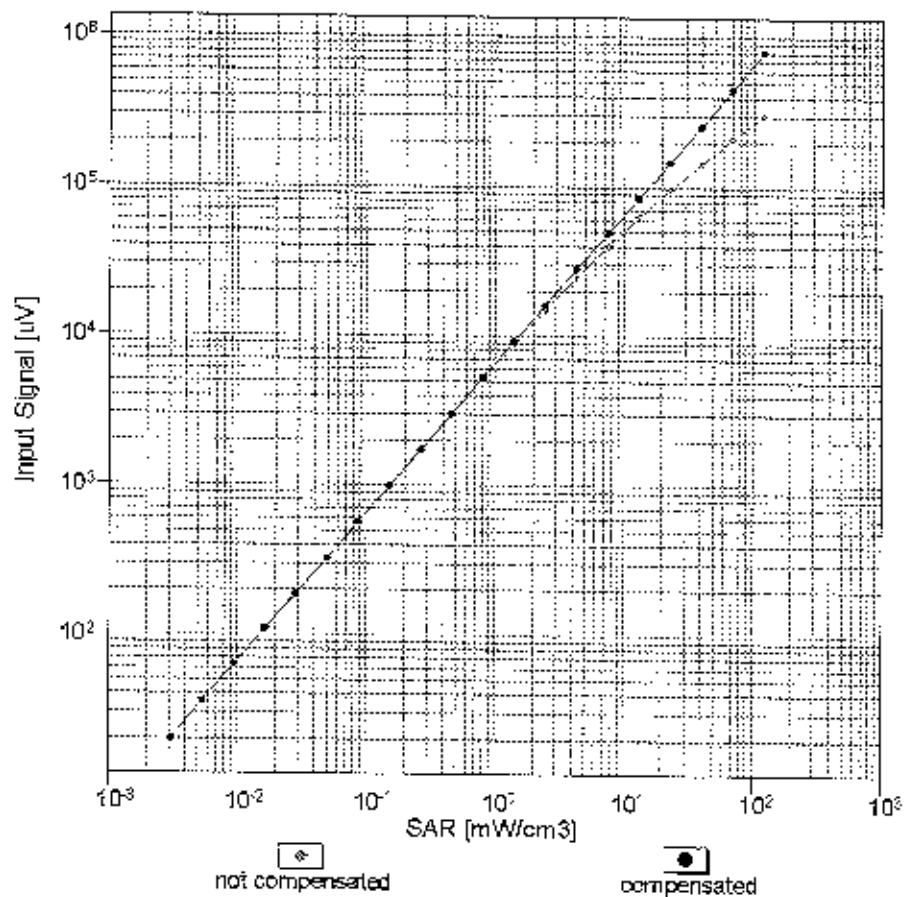
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ (k=2)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$



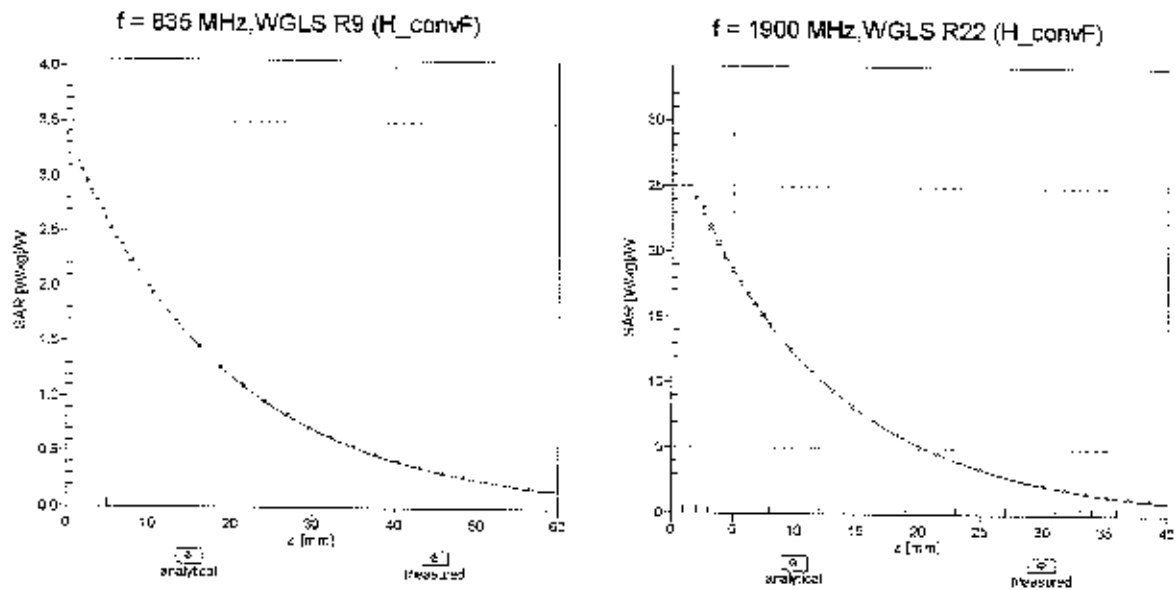
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head}) (TEM cell , f_{eval}= 1900 MHz)



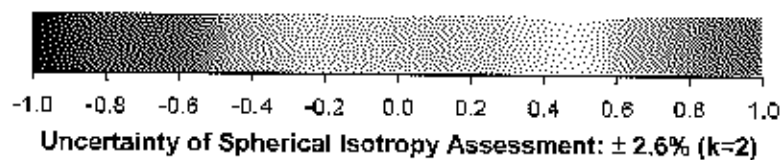
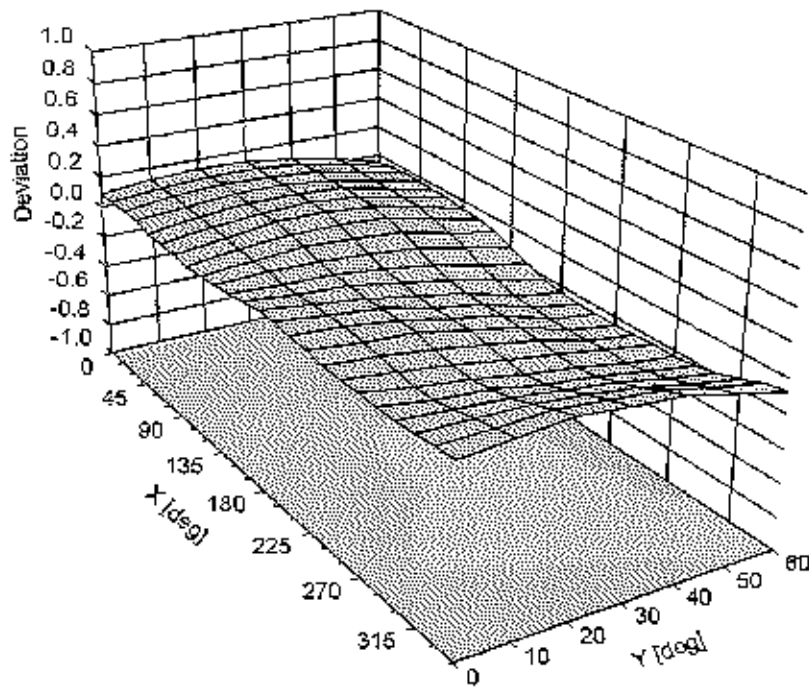
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ , θ), $f = 900$ MHz



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3288

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	73.1
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3319_Mar16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3319**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **March 18, 2016**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

BN
03/20/2016

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	31-Dec-15 (No. ES3-3013_Dec15)	Dec-16
DAE4	SN: 660	23-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-660_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	
Issued: March 21, 2016			
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization ϕ	ϕ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM_x (no uncertainty required).

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3319

Manufactured: January 10, 2012
Calibrated: March 18, 2016

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3319

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	1.12	1.08	1.16	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) ^B	104.1	104.5	103.7	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	203.1	$\pm 3.5 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		203.8	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		200.4	
10010-CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	2.29	60.1	11.2	10.00	42.0	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	1.95	58.7	10.4		42.0	
		Z	3.15	62.5	12.1		42.9	
10012-CAB	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps)	X	3.45	71.5	19.9	1.87	122.0	$\pm 0.5 \%$
		Y	2.88	68.4	18.6		122.8	
		Z	3.35	70.8	19.5		120.5	
10100-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.39	67.3	19.5	5.67	132.3	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	6.54	68.2	20.1		134.5	
		Z	6.40	67.4	19.6		130.2	
10103-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	10.41	75.3	25.6	9.29	124.2	$\pm 2.2 \%$
		Y	10.45	76.3	26.6		122.6	
		Z	10.82	75.9	25.8		124.8	
10108-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.30	67.1	19.5	5.80	130.7	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	6.35	67.5	19.9		131.5	
		Z	6.33	67.1	19.6		128.5	
10151-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	9.70	74.1	25.2	9.28	118.8	$\pm 2.2 \%$
		Y	9.65	74.9	26.0		117.1	
		Z	10.15	75.0	25.5		119.2	
10154-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.00	66.6	19.3	5.75	127.4	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	6.01	66.9	19.6		128.9	
		Z	6.02	66.6	19.3		125.6	
10160-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.45	67.2	19.6	5.82	132.2	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	6.47	67.5	19.9		133.5	
		Z	6.45	67.1	19.5		130.0	
10169-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.76	65.7	19.0	5.73	110.8	$\pm 0.9 \%$
		Y	4.80	66.3	19.5		112.0	
		Z	4.84	65.9	19.1		109.2	
10172-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.98	78.7	27.7	9.21	132.0	$\pm 2.5 \%$
		Y	9.71	82.4	30.0		132.2	
		Z	9.79	80.4	28.4		133.4	
10175-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.76	65.6	19.0	5.72	109.8	$\pm 0.9 \%$
		Y	4.76	66.1	19.4		111.4	
		Z	4.83	65.8	19.1		108.9	

10181-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.77	65.7	19.1	5.72	109.2	±0.9 %
		Y	4.78	66.2	19.4		111.9	
		Z	5.24	67.7	20.2		149.0	
10237-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.93	78.5	27.6	9.21	131.4	±2.5 %
		Y	9.48	81.7	29.7		131.7	
		Z	9.69	80.3	28.3		131.6	
10252-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.94	73.0	24.7	9.24	111.2	±2.2 %
		Y	9.05	74.3	25.9		111.8	
		Z	9.29	73.6	24.9		111.3	
10267-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	9.62	73.9	25.1	9.30	117.4	±2.2 %
		Y	9.73	75.1	26.1		118.2	
		Z	10.08	74.8	25.5		118.2	
10297-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.31	67.1	19.6	5.81	128.6	±1.2 %
		Y	6.39	67.6	20.0		132.2	
		Z	6.33	67.1	19.6		127.2	
10311-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.87	67.6	19.9	6.06	132.8	±1.4 %
		Y	6.96	68.2	20.3		137.0	
		Z	6.88	67.6	19.9		131.3	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 6 and 7).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3319

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.44	6.44	6.44	0.49	1.80	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.16	6.16	6.16	0.46	1.80	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.20	5.20	5.20	0.51	1.45	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.03	5.03	5.03	0.58	1.40	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	4.69	4.69	4.69	0.80	1.21	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.47	4.47	4.47	0.75	1.32	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.33	4.33	4.33	0.80	1.31	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3319

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.06	6.06	6.06	0.47	1.45	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.04	6.04	6.04	0.63	1.27	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.91	4.91	4.91	0.46	1.66	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.70	4.70	4.70	0.80	1.24	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	4.36	4.36	4.36	0.74	1.33	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.20	4.20	4.20	0.80	1.25	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	3.99	3.99	3.99	0.80	1.20	± 12.0 %

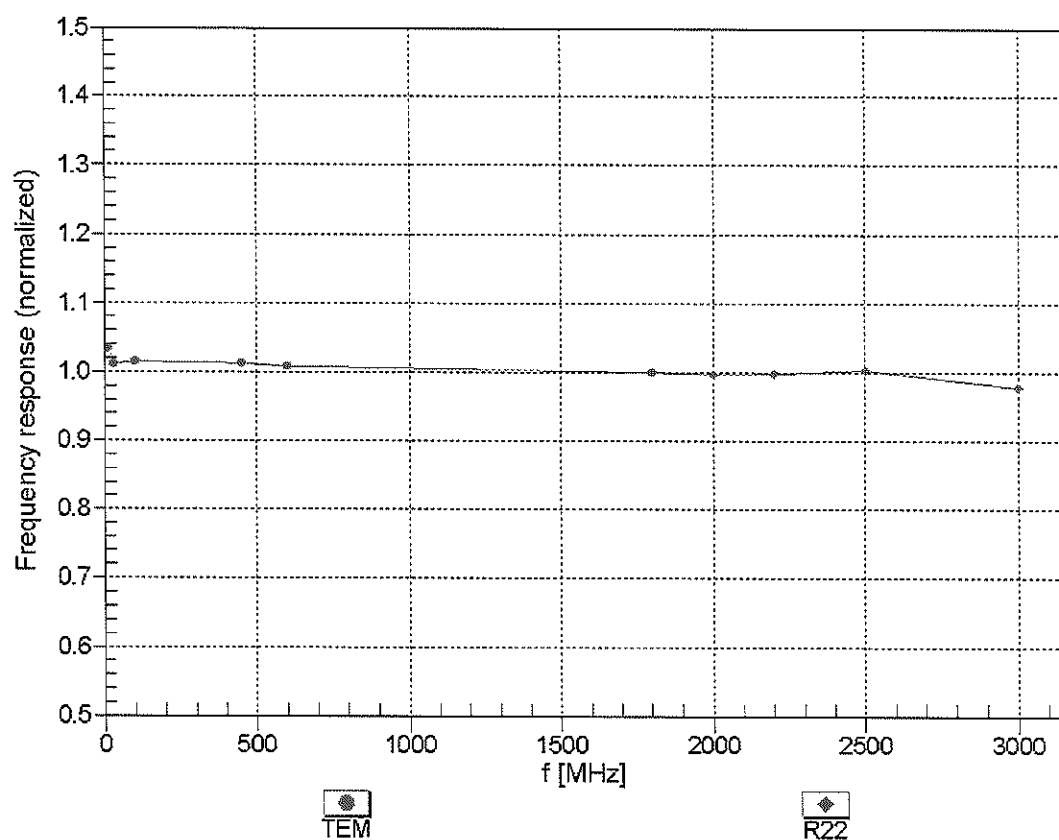
^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

Frequency Response of E-Field

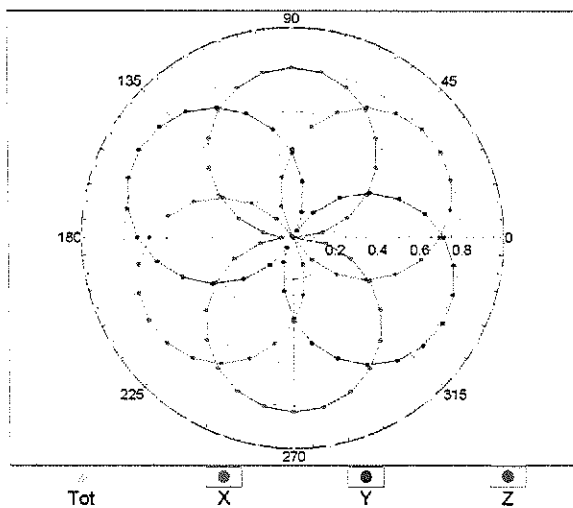
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



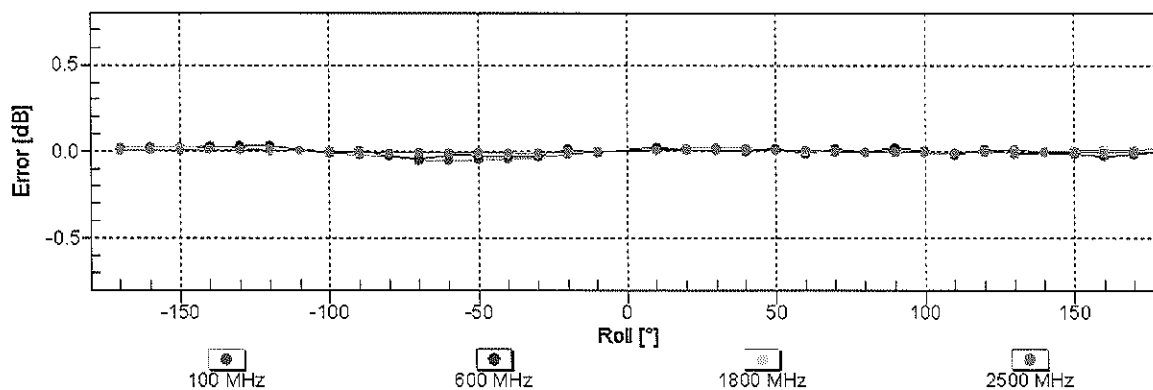
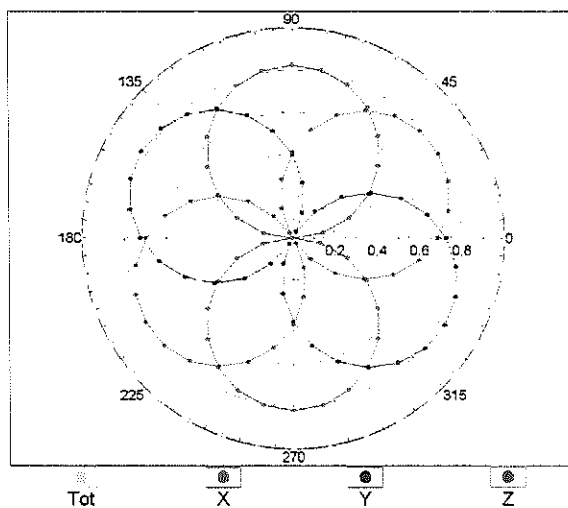
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ (k=2)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz, TEM

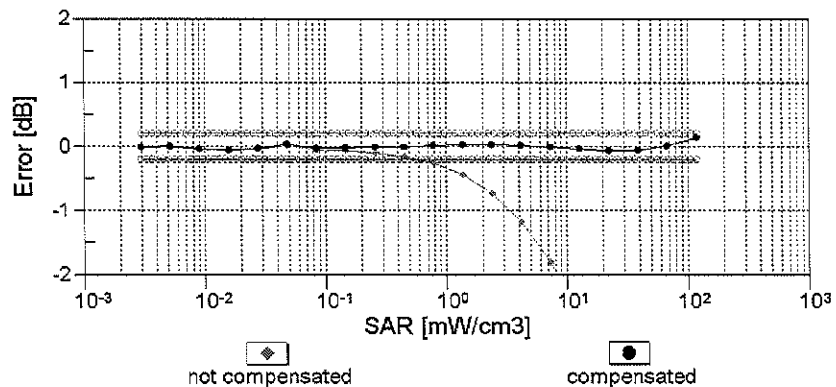
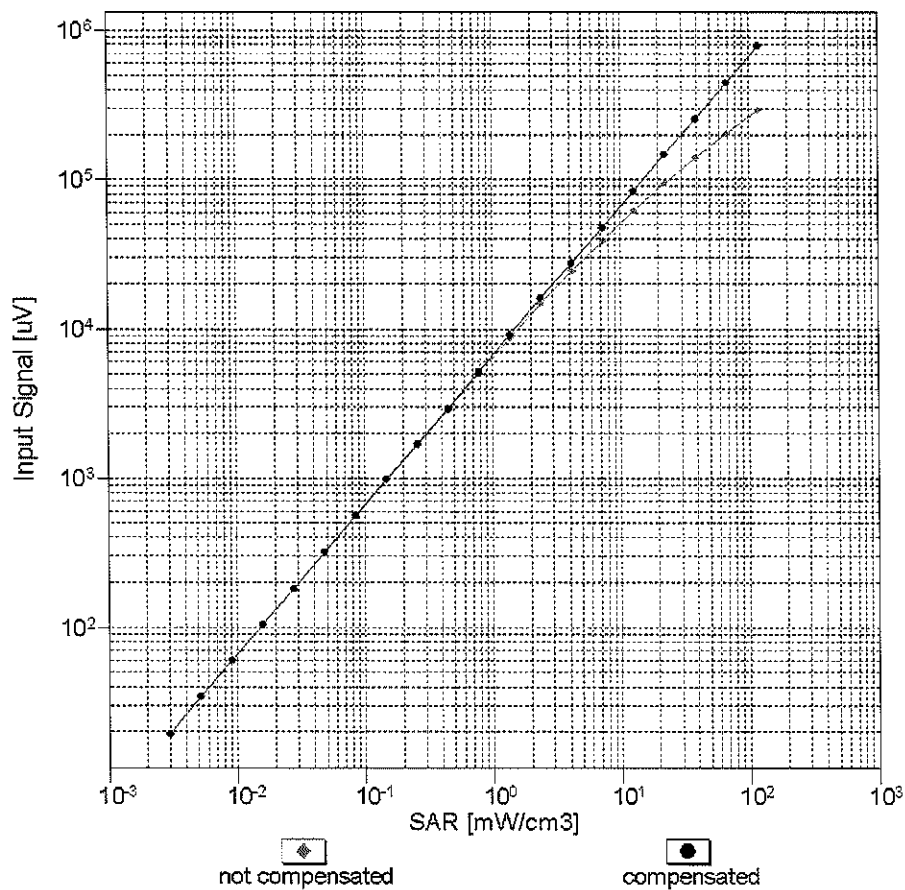


f=1800 MHz, R22



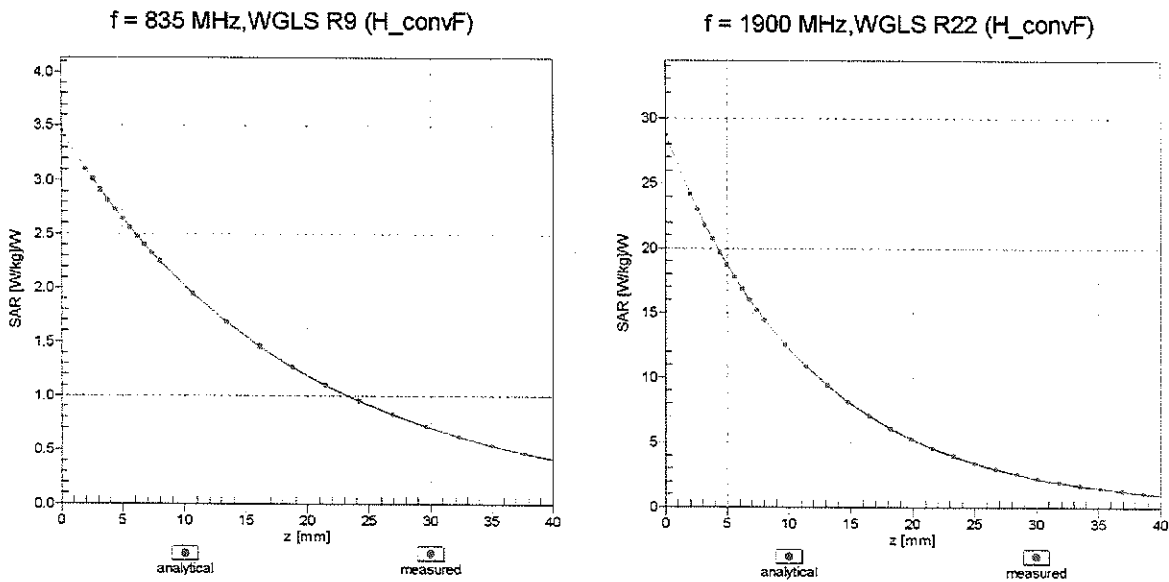
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell , $f_{\text{eval}} = 1900 \text{ MHz}$)

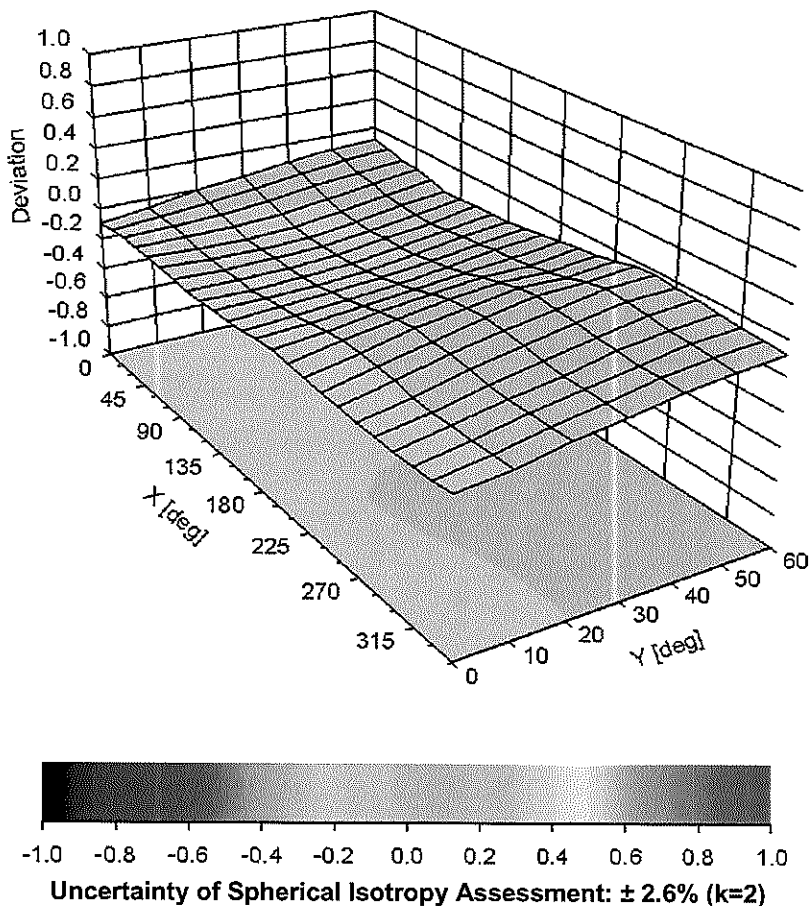


Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ ($k=2$)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3319

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	60
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **EX3-3914_Feb16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **EX3DV4 - SN:3914**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

BN
03/01/2016

Calibration date: **February 22, 2016**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	31-Dec-15 (No. ES3-3013_Dec15)	Dec-16
DAE4	SN: 660	23-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-660_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by:	Name Jeon Kastrati	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Name Katja Pokovic	Function Technical Manager	Signature

Issued: February 22, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM_x (no uncertainty required).

Probe EX3DV4

SN:3914

Manufactured: December 18, 2012
Calibrated: February 22, 2016

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3914

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	0.48	0.42	0.46	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) ^B	100.1	102.6	97.6	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	137.4	$\pm 2.7 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		139.7	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		133.7	
10010-CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	4.02	69.7	14.2	10.00	41.0	$\pm 0.9 \%$
		Y	2.42	64.8	12.4		41.8	
		Z	2.11	63.9	12.8		44.9	
10062-CAB	IEEE 802.11a/h WiFi 5 GHz (OFDM, 6 Mbps)	X	10.26	68.5	21.3	8.68	127.9	$\pm 3.3 \%$
		Y	10.16	68.6	21.4		127.8	
		Z	10.42	68.8	21.4		144.6	
10117-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.15	68.2	20.7	8.07	129.4	$\pm 3.3 \%$
		Y	10.18	68.5	20.9		131.7	
		Z	10.42	68.8	20.9		148.3	
10196-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.13	68.8	21.1	8.10	146.4	$\pm 2.7 \%$
		Y	9.80	68.3	20.9		126.3	
		Z	9.98	68.3	20.8		139.8	
10400-AAC	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (20MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	10.33	68.8	21.3	8.37	145.0	$\pm 2.7 \%$
		Y	10.13	68.7	21.3		132.0	
		Z	10.21	68.5	21.0		140.2	
10401-AAC	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (40MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	10.67	68.4	21.1	8.60	125.8	$\pm 3.3 \%$
		Y	10.92	69.3	21.6		140.7	
		Z	10.94	69.0	21.3		148.7	
10402-AAC	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (80MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	10.64	68.4	20.8	8.53	125.5	$\pm 3.3 \%$
		Y	11.11	69.7	21.6		142.1	
		Z	10.93	69.0	21.1		149.2	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3914

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unc (k=2)
5250	35.9	4.71	5.07	5.07	5.07	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.66	4.66	4.66	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5750	35.4	5.22	4.74	4.74	4.74	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %

^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3914

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.57	9.57	9.57	0.47	0.85	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.44	9.44	9.44	0.47	0.85	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	7.82	7.82	7.82	0.42	0.83	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.50	7.50	7.50	0.45	0.80	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	7.27	7.27	7.27	0.48	0.80	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.22	7.22	7.22	0.46	0.80	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	6.90	6.90	6.90	0.32	0.99	± 12.0 %
5250	48.9	5.36	4.32	4.32	4.32	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	3.63	3.63	3.63	0.60	1.90	± 13.1 %
5750	48.3	5.94	3.86	3.86	3.86	0.60	1.90	± 13.1 %

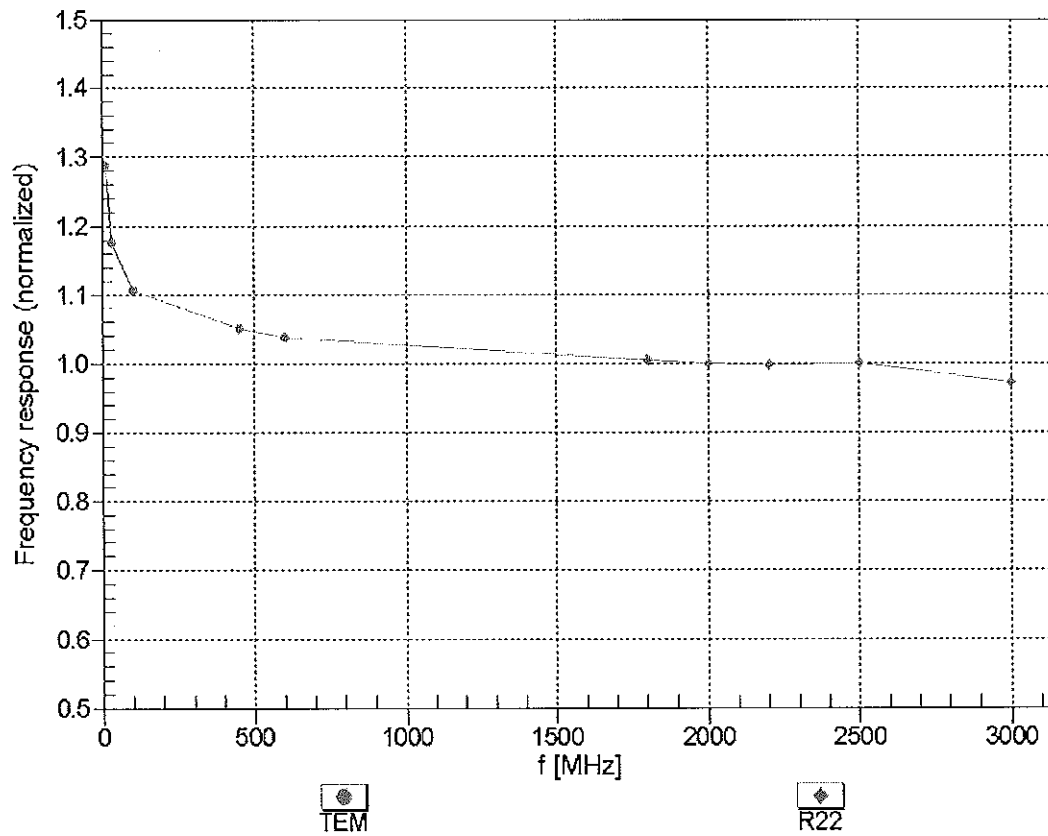
^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

Frequency Response of E-Field

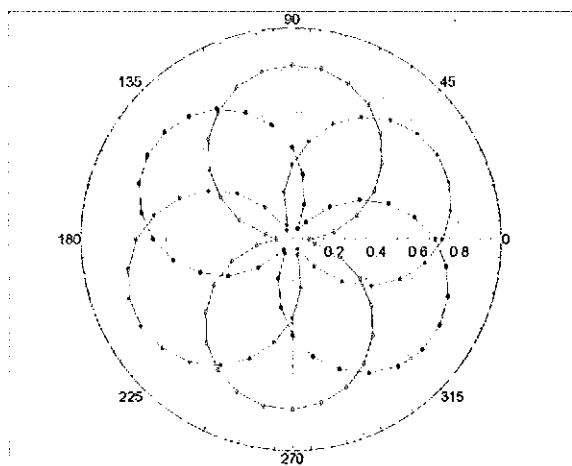
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ ($k=2$)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\vartheta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM



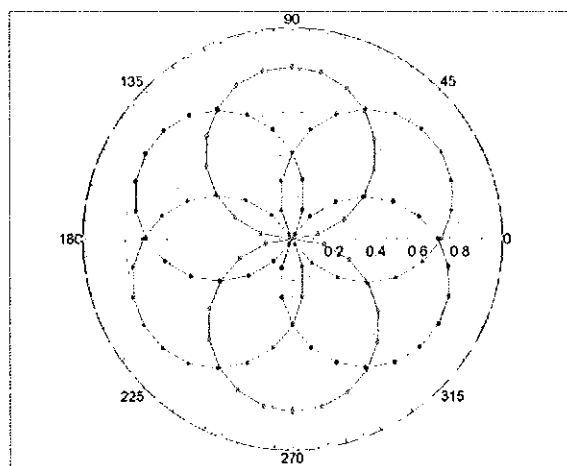
Tot

X

Y

Z

f=1800 MHz,R22

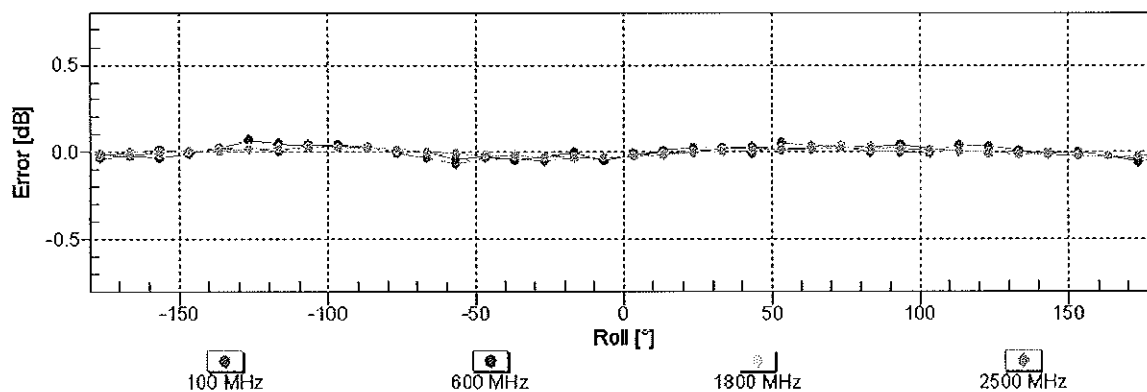


Tot

X

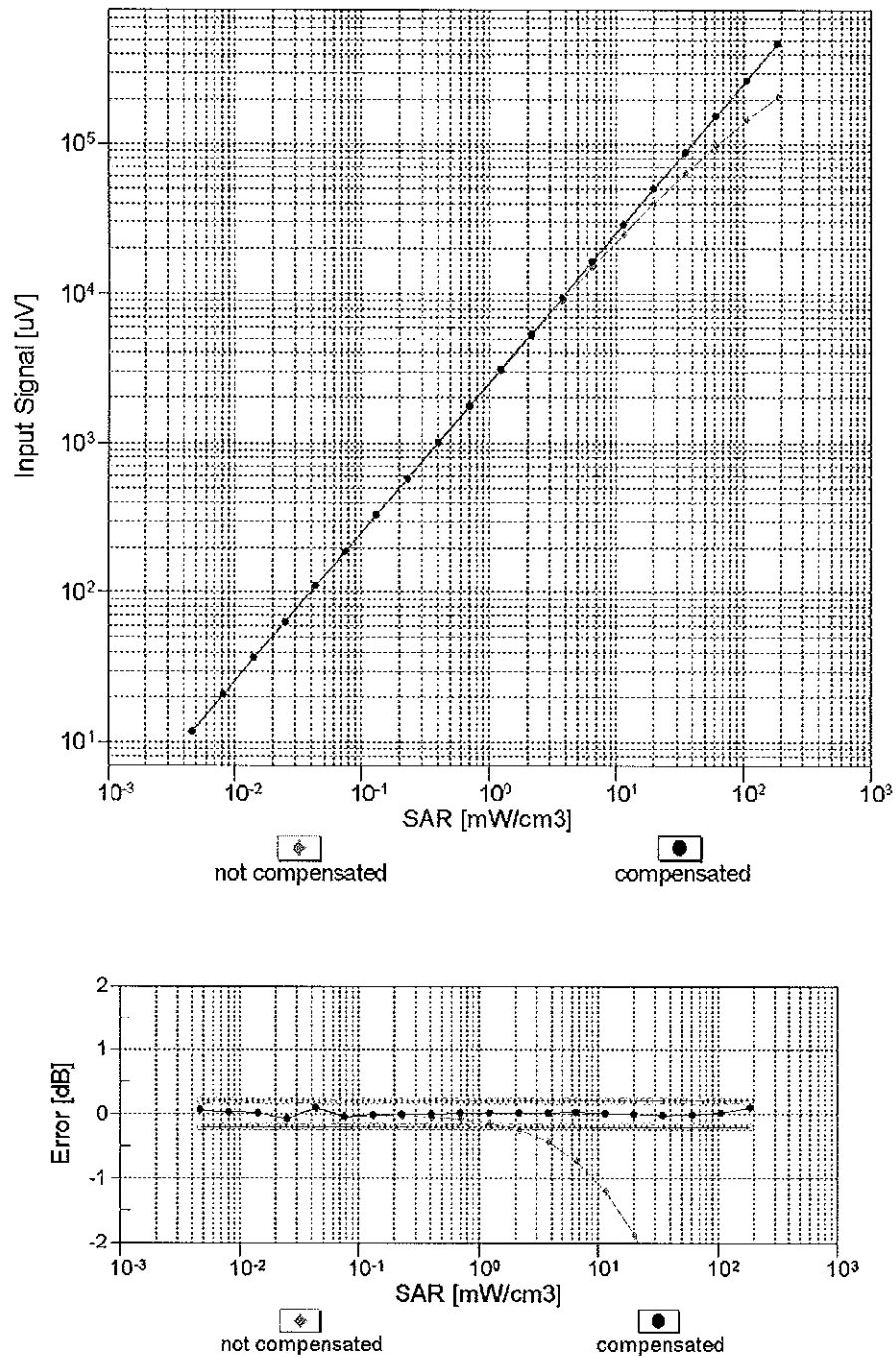
Y

Z



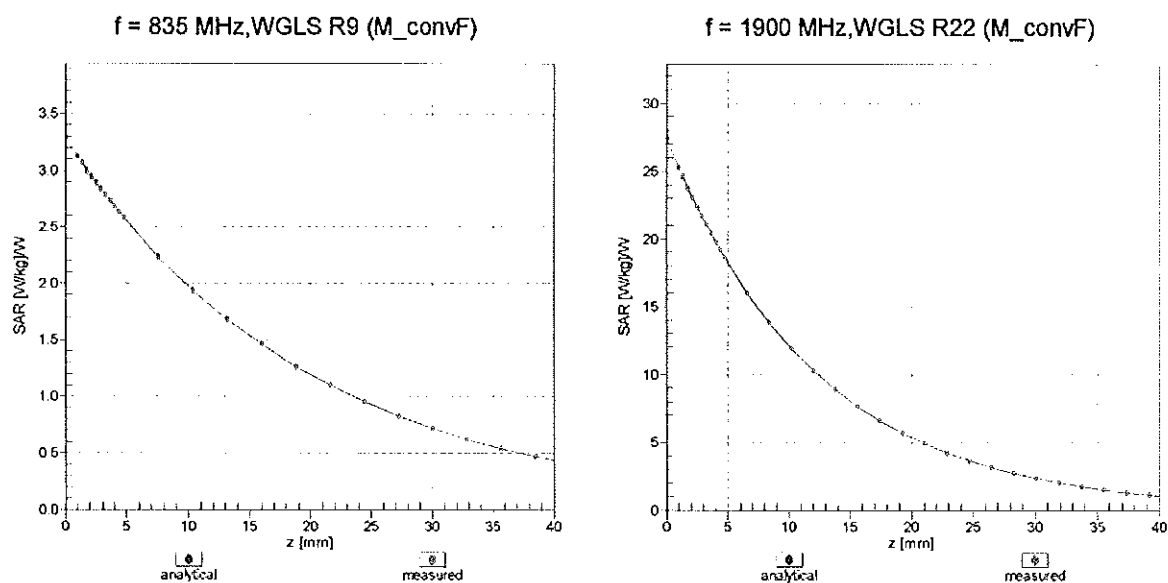
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ (k=2)

Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell , $f_{\text{eval}} = 1900 \text{ MHz}$)



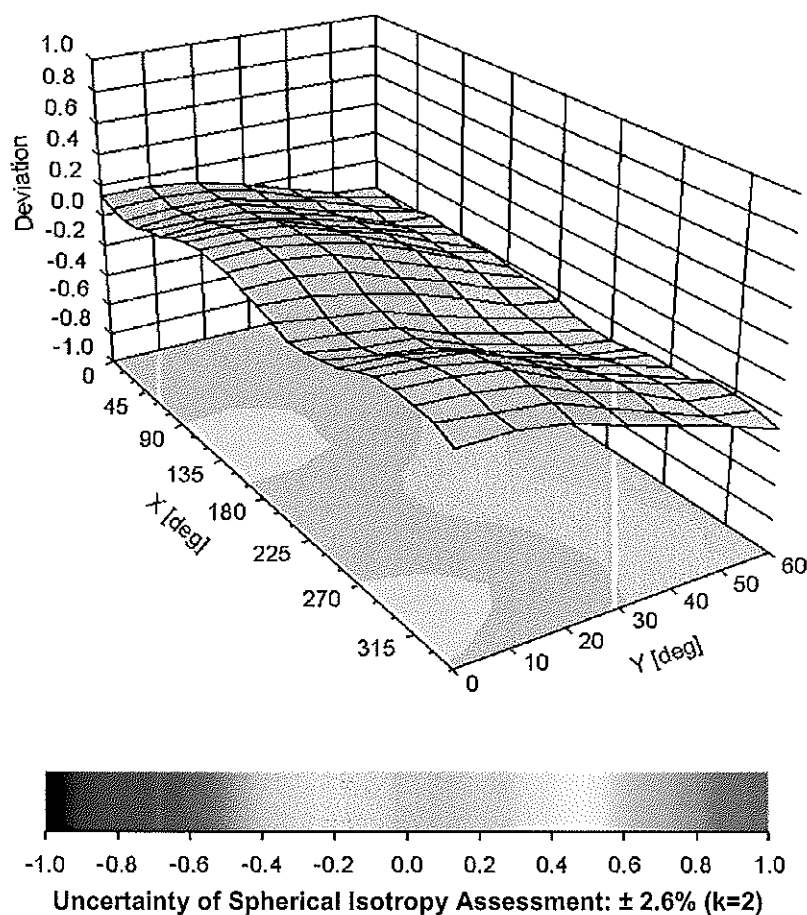
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ ($k=2$)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3914

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	133.3
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm

APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS

Measurement Procedure for Tissue verification:

- 1) The network analyzer and probe system was configured and calibrated.
- 2) The probe was immersed in the tissue. The tissue was placed in a nonmetallic container. Trapped air bubbles beneath the flange were minimized by placing the probe at a slight angle.
- 3) The complex admittance with respect to the probe aperture was measured
- 4) The complex relative permittivity ϵ' can be calculated from the below equation (Pournaropoulos and Misra):

$$Y = \frac{j2\omega\epsilon_r\epsilon_0}{[\ln(b/a)]^2} \int_a^b \int_a^b \int_0^\pi \cos\phi' \frac{\exp[-j\omega r(\mu_0\epsilon_r'\epsilon_0)^{1/2}]}{r} d\phi' d\rho' d\rho$$

where Y is the admittance of the probe in contact with the sample, the primed and unprimed coordinates refer to source and observation points, respectively, $r^2 = \rho^2 + \rho'^2 - 2\rho\rho' \cos \phi'$, ω is the angular frequency, and $j = \sqrt{-1}$.

Table D-I
Composition of the Tissue Equivalent Matter

Frequency (MHz)	835	1900	2450-2600	5250-5750
Tissue	Body	Body	Body	Body
Ingredients (% by weight)				
Bactericide	0.1			
DGBE		29.44	26.7	
HEC	1			
NaCl	0.94	0.39	0.1	
Sucrose	44.9			
Polysorbate (Tween) 80				20
Water	53.06	70.17	73.2	80

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			APPENDIX D: Page 1 of 1

APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D02v01r02, SAR system validation status should be documented to confirm measurement accuracy. The SAR systems (including SAR probes, system components and software versions) used for this device were validated against its performance specifications prior to the SAR measurements. Reference dipoles were used with the required tissue- equivalent media for system validation, according to the procedures outlined in FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013. Since SAR probe calibrations are frequency dependent, each probe calibration point was validated at a frequency within the valid frequency range of the probe calibration point, using the system that normally operates with the probe for routine SAR measurements and according to the required tissue-equivalent media.

A tabulated summary of the system validation status including the validation date(s), measurement frequencies, SAR probes and tissue dielectric parameters has been included.

Table E-I
SAR System Validation Summary

SAR SYSTEM #	FREQ. [MHz]	DATE	PROBE SN	PROBE TYPE	PROBE CAL. POINT		COND.	PERM.	CW VALIDATION			MOD. VALIDATION		
							(σ)	(ε _r)	SENSITIVITY	PROBE LINEARITY	PROBE ISOTROPY	MOD. TYPE	DUTY FACTOR	PAR
I	835	11/3/2015	3333	ES3DV3	835	Body	1.006	54.946	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
K	1900	2/11/2016	3022	ES3DV2	1900	Body	1.561	52.478	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
K	2450	2/25/2016	3022	ES3DV2	2450	Body	1.954	50.916	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM/TDD	PASS	PASS
C	2450	10/7/2015	3288	ES3DV3	2450	Body	2.047	50.488	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM/TDD	PASS	PASS
H	2600	4/6/2016	3319	ES3DV3	2600	Body	2.231	51.366	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
D	5250	3/1/2016	3914	EX3DV4	5250	Body	5.438	47.912	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
D	5600	3/1/2016	3914	EX3DV4	5600	Body	5.895	47.321	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
D	5750	3/1/2016	3914	EX3DV4	5750	Body	6.111	47.085	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

NOTE: While the probes have been calibrated for both CW and modulated signals, all measurements were performed using communication systems calibrated for CW signals only. Modulations in the table above represent test configurations for which the measurement system has been validated per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 for scenarios when CW probe calibrations are used with other signal types. SAR systems were validated for modulated signals with a periodic duty cycle, such as GMSK, or with a high peak to average ratio (>5 dB), such as OFDM according to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 03/31/16 – 05/03/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	APPENDIX E: Page 1 of 1

APPENDIX G: SENSOR TRIGGERING DATA SUMMARY

A3LSMT585C Sensor Triggering Data Summary

Per FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02, this device was tested by the manufacturer to determine the proximity sensor triggering distances for all applicable sides and edges of the device. The measured output power at distances within ± 5 mm of the triggering points (or until touching the phantom) is included for back side and each applicable edge per Step i) in Section 6.2 of the KDB. The technical descriptions in the filing contain the complete set of triggering data required by Section 6 of FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02.

To ensure all production units are compliant, it is necessary to test SAR at a distance 1 mm less than the smallest distance between the device and SAR phantom (determined from the sensor triggering tests according to FCC KDB 616217 D04v01r02) with the device at the maximum output power (without power reduction). These SAR tests are included in addition to the SAR tests for the device touching the SAR phantom (at the reduced output power level).

The operational description contains information explaining how this device remains compliant in the event of a sensor malfunction.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 03/31/2016 – 05/03/2016	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			APPENDIX G: Page 1 of 6

Back Side (Main Antenna)

Moving device toward the phantom:

KDB 616217 6.2.f Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance[mm]	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15
GSM 850	32.67	32.78	32.69	32.80	32.63	25.42	25.14	25.19	25.24	25.19	25.38
GPRS 850 1Tx	32.73	32.93	32.70	32.60	32.71	25.26	25.13	25.10	25.14	25.13	25.23
GPRS 850 2Tx	31.35	31.11	31.28	31.10	31.15	23.71	23.70	23.71	23.91	23.68	23.67
GPRS 850 3Tx	30.37	30.22	30.16	30.45	30.38	22.44	22.36	22.35	22.28	22.37	22.39
GPRS 850 4Tx	28.79	28.84	28.91	28.70	28.81	21.32	21.28	21.16	21.30	21.22	21.35
EDGE850 1Tx	27.34	27.36	27.38	27.16	27.26	20.39	20.18	20.30	20.14	20.31	20.10
EDGE850 2Tx	25.13	25.37	25.16	25.35	25.38	17.72	17.66	17.83	17.84	17.65	17.77
EDGE850 3Tx	23.67	23.87	23.76	23.88	23.63	16.73	16.62	16.78	16.71	16.89	16.61
EDGE850 4Tx	22.90	22.88	22.81	22.68	22.90	15.24	15.30	15.29	15.31	15.11	15.28
GSM 1900	29.94	29.62	29.69	29.71	29.76	21.67	21.90	21.90	21.82	21.81	21.71
GPRS 1900 1Tx	29.66	29.84	29.70	29.68	29.61	20.77	20.85	20.64	20.88	20.91	20.62
GPRS 1900 2Tx	27.63	27.60	27.74	27.71	27.91	18.38	18.17	18.25	18.15	18.25	18.38
GPRS 1900 3Tx	26.38	26.27	26.21	26.33	26.13	16.70	16.81	16.75	16.69	16.65	16.70
GPRS 1900 4Tx	24.90	24.93	24.84	24.61	24.76	15.29	15.44	15.14	15.35	15.38	15.21
EDGE1900 1Tx	25.74	25.68	25.75	25.82	25.91	16.87	16.69	16.78	16.84	16.89	16.64
EDGE1900 2Tx	24.21	24.27	24.15	24.33	24.22	15.38	15.16	15.36	15.23	15.43	15.35
EDGE1900 3Tx	23.37	23.27	23.45	23.30	23.38	13.36	13.16	13.35	13.17	13.39	13.33
EDGE1900 4Tx	21.91	21.95	21.75	21.79	21.85	12.38	12.12	12.21	12.26	12.13	12.35
UMTS B5	23.15	23.28	23.27	23.19	23.20	19.67	19.64	19.86	19.91	19.90	19.81
UMTS B2	23.42	23.21	23.12	23.21	23.29	11.90	11.89	11.80	11.68	11.75	11.83
LTE B41	23.42	23.18	23.20	23.35	23.36	14.13	14.28	14.28	14.17	14.17	14.32

Moving device away from the phantom:

KDB 616217 6.2.h Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance[mm]	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15
GSM 850	32.61	32.72	32.78	32.73	32.76	25.21	25.11	25.35	25.18	25.13	25.39
GPRS 850 1Tx	32.77	32.94	32.83	32.80	32.68	25.27	25.43	25.11	25.29	25.37	25.16
GPRS 850 2Tx	31.28	31.41	31.36	31.45	31.23	23.65	23.95	23.63	23.62	23.64	23.86
GPRS 850 3Tx	30.13	30.28	30.22	30.38	30.14	22.11	22.16	22.32	22.34	22.18	22.38
GPRS 850 4Tx	28.64	28.66	28.68	28.85	28.76	21.11	21.43	21.44	21.31	21.11	21.13
EDGE850 1Tx	27.44	27.41	27.22	27.12	27.30	20.29	20.22	20.16	20.39	20.33	20.10
EDGE850 2Tx	25.36	25.43	25.24	25.20	25.26	17.85	17.86	17.93	17.71	17.85	17.80
EDGE850 3Tx	23.91	23.70	23.86	23.73	23.67	16.67	16.69	16.82	16.92	16.83	16.73
EDGE850 4Tx	22.63	22.72	22.88	22.79	22.70	15.19	15.17	15.30	15.12	15.20	15.32
GSM 1900	29.72	29.92	29.63	29.83	29.66	21.95	21.94	21.81	21.93	21.79	21.87
GPRS 1900 1Tx	29.79	29.74	29.86	29.64	29.67	20.73	20.61	20.74	20.62	20.73	20.61
GPRS 1900 2Tx	27.93	27.79	27.82	27.76	27.78	18.33	18.44	18.28	18.17	18.20	18.11
GPRS 1900 3Tx	26.31	26.22	26.13	26.42	26.23	16.69	16.80	16.67	16.89	16.85	16.92
GPRS 1900 4Tx	24.89	24.68	24.94	24.86	24.81	15.13	15.32	15.29	15.28	15.28	15.24
EDGE1900 1Tx	25.71	25.64	25.92	25.70	25.78	16.63	16.63	16.85	16.91	16.65	16.75
EDGE1900 2Tx	24.35	24.15	24.11	24.26	24.14	15.37	15.29	15.14	15.18	15.18	15.21
EDGE1900 3Tx	23.32	23.13	23.32	23.45	23.27	13.45	13.30	13.43	13.44	13.35	13.32
EDGE1900 4Tx	21.66	21.86	21.68	21.83	21.65	12.31	12.16	12.20	12.35	12.16	12.26
UMTS B5	23.14	23.26	23.10	23.37	23.17	19.66	19.62	19.88	19.80	19.93	19.78
UMTS B2	23.14	23.15	23.34	23.28	23.38	11.69	11.69	11.95	11.68	11.65	11.90
LTE B41	23.12	23.36	23.33	23.10	23.20	14.36	14.45	14.17	14.30	14.41	14.40

Based on the most conservative measured triggering distance of 20 mm, additional SAR measurements were required at 19 mm from the back side.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 03/31/2016 – 05/03/2016	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			APPENDIX G: Page 2 of 6

Back Side (WLAN Antenna)

Moving device toward the phantom:

KDB 616217 6.2.f Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance[mm]	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3
802.11b (excl. ch.12,13)	18.27	18.34	18.11	18.23	18.39	14.13	14.36	14.23	14.40	14.34	14.11
802.11g (excl. ch.12,13)	18.20	18.37	18.23	18.43	18.39	14.38	14.35	14.28	14.41	14.29	14.42
802.11n (2.4GHz, excl. ch.12,13)	16.21	16.34	16.34	16.15	16.23	14.44	14.12	14.42	14.18	14.24	14.33
802.11a	15.18	15.14	15.45	15.15	15.38	11.33	11.17	11.39	11.30	11.40	11.12
802.11n (5GHz, 20MHz BW)	15.12	15.43	15.35	15.22	15.44	11.10	11.11	11.44	11.32	11.34	11.15
802.11ac (20MHz BW)	15.25	15.39	15.44	15.40	15.24	11.30	11.29	11.13	11.10	11.29	11.40
802.11n (5GHz, 40MHz BW)	12.29	12.21	12.29	12.23	12.43	11.18	11.31	11.12	11.40	11.32	11.16
802.11ac (40MHz BW)	12.36	12.45	12.10	12.16	12.39	11.23	11.16	11.16	11.19	11.12	11.33

Moving device away from the phantom:

KDB 616217 6.2.h Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance[mm]	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3
802.11b (excl. ch.12,13)	18.26	18.36	18.44	18.10	18.22	14.32	14.23	14.22	14.41	14.41	14.36
802.11g (excl. ch.12,13)	18.27	18.12	18.13	18.19	18.28	14.42	14.42	14.11	14.16	14.14	14.32
802.11n (2.4GHz, excl. ch.12,13)	16.36	16.14	16.20	16.14	16.33	14.15	14.19	14.10	14.11	14.22	14.24
802.11a	15.15	15.45	15.11	15.19	15.15	11.17	11.45	11.43	11.40	11.25	11.23
802.11n (5GHz, 20MHz BW)	15.30	15.40	15.45	15.19	15.35	11.44	11.30	11.10	11.21	11.15	11.25
802.11ac (20MHz BW)	15.17	15.35	15.42	15.19	15.39	11.10	11.27	11.10	11.24	11.27	11.12
802.11n (5GHz, 40MHz BW)	12.28	12.30	12.36	12.13	12.21	11.24	11.21	11.40	11.45	11.16	11.32
802.11ac (40MHz BW)	12.29	12.23	12.15	12.16	12.14	11.37	11.35	11.26	11.24	11.22	11.44

Based on the most conservative measured triggering distance of 8 mm, additional SAR measurements were required at 7 mm from the back side.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 03/31/2016 – 05/03/2016	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			APPENDIX G: Page 3 of 6

Top Edge (Main Antenna)

Moving device toward the phantom:

KDB 616217 6.2.f Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance[mm]	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GSM 850	32.88	32.81	32.68	32.91	32.86	25.5	25.21	25.27	25.25	25.21	25.30
GPRS 850 1Tx	32.83	32.62	32.89	32.94	32.77	25.26	25.34	25.43	25.20	25.24	25.44
GPRS 850 2Tx	31.14	31.24	31.26	31.41	31.21	23.79	23.86	23.82	23.63	23.83	23.90
GPRS 850 3Tx	30.22	30.16	30.39	30.18	30.25	22.40	22.20	22.39	22.30	22.19	22.40
GPRS 850 4Tx	28.77	28.64	28.67	28.70	28.71	21.12	21.24	21.19	21.41	21.24	21.30
EDGE850 1Tx	27.40	27.23	27.36	27.39	27.16	20.18	20.18	20.33	20.37	20.36	20.11
EDGE850 2Tx	25.21	25.33	25.27	25.21	25.29	17.86	17.79	17.80	17.89	17.92	17.91
EDGE850 3Tx	23.67	23.90	23.87	23.79	23.71	16.66	16.89	16.73	16.93	16.70	16.67
EDGE850 4Tx	22.62	22.69	22.67	22.89	22.93	15.30	15.17	15.41	15.31	15.10	15.44
GSM 1900	29.89	29.68	29.81	29.88	29.60	21.61	21.69	21.83	21.82	21.65	21.72
GPRS 1900 1Tx	29.73	29.75	29.94	29.71	29.69	20.84	20.95	20.63	20.82	20.86	20.76
GPRS 1900 2Tx	27.89	27.65	27.81	27.85	27.95	18.5	18.35	18.25	18.26	18.38	18.21
GPRS 1900 3Tx	26.10	26.25	26.12	26.31	26.20	16.75	16.83	16.70	16.87	16.71	16.73
GPRS 1900 4Tx	24.60	24.60	24.95	24.68	24.82	15.5	15.14	15.42	15.32	15.17	15.28
EDGE1900 1Tx	25.61	25.60	25.64	25.65	25.78	16.71	16.87	16.84	16.73	16.83	16.74
EDGE1900 2Tx	24.25	24.45	24.33	24.23	24.43	15.27	15.33	15.28	15.32	15.35	15.26
EDGE1900 3Tx	23.13	23.36	23.38	23.12	23.10	13.36	13.33	13.34	13.38	13.39	13.21
EDGE1900 4Tx	21.78	21.77	21.76	21.76	21.92	12.28	12.40	12.19	12.27	12.16	12.22
UMTS B5	23.25	23.21	23.26	23.33	23.33	19.85	19.82	19.93	19.86	19.89	19.66
UMTS B2	23.17	23.17	23.44	23.20	23.32	11.60	11.60	11.88	11.90	11.64	11.68
LTE B41	23.31	23.40	23.16	23.35	23.41	14.34	14.45	14.37	14.23	14.31	14.30

Moving device away from the phantom:

KDB 616217 6.2.h Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance[mm]	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GSM 850	32.64	32.91	32.73	32.66	32.61	25.13	25.15	25.36	25.11	25.17	25.20
GPRS 850 1Tx	32.95	32.90	32.91	32.84	32.71	25.23	25.33	25.13	25.25	25.27	25.36
GPRS 850 2Tx	31.15	31.18	31.29	31.42	31.45	23.95	23.76	23.81	23.80	23.80	23.75
GPRS 850 3Tx	30.16	30.17	30.26	30.38	30.44	22.33	22.13	22.10	22.11	22.22	22.12
GPRS 850 4Tx	28.70	28.64	28.90	28.73	28.86	21.34	21.14	21.33	21.30	21.34	21.42
EDGE850 1Tx	27.15	27.17	27.38	27.12	27.40	20.30	20.13	20.24	20.12	20.36	20.29
EDGE850 2Tx	25.41	25.44	25.35	25.29	25.13	17.92	17.71	17.82	17.95	17.91	17.71
EDGE850 3Tx	23.85	23.62	23.71	23.92	23.66	16.86	16.85	16.75	16.81	16.60	16.77
EDGE850 4Tx	22.82	22.95	22.70	22.81	22.75	15.32	15.20	15.38	15.29	15.20	15.26
GSM 1900	29.68	29.61	29.77	29.83	29.92	21.94	21.88	21.60	21.75	21.89	21.91
GPRS 1900 1Tx	29.84	29.61	29.94	29.70	29.80	20.72	20.90	20.67	20.84	20.67	20.82
GPRS 1900 2Tx	27.65	27.92	27.71	27.74	27.84	18.11	18.32	18.44	18.25	18.14	18.31
GPRS 1900 3Tx	26.27	26.27	26.29	26.21	26.16	16.87	16.68	16.70	16.70	16.66	16.83
GPRS 1900 4Tx	24.85	24.95	24.61	24.91	24.87	15.14	15.30	15.37	15.16	15.38	15.36
EDGE1900 1Tx	25.69	25.89	25.88	25.94	25.72	16.63	16.71	16.74	16.83	16.63	16.93
EDGE1900 2Tx	24.41	24.19	24.27	24.42	24.10	15.13	15.22	15.41	15.32	15.32	15.36
EDGE1900 3Tx	23.19	23.11	23.33	23.24	23.41	13.30	13.39	13.20	13.13	13.13	13.11
EDGE1900 4Tx	21.91	21.67	21.89	21.93	21.68	12.31	12.16	12.34	12.44	12.13	12.18
UMTS B5	23.11	23.26	23.15	23.39	23.39	19.67	19.78	19.80	19.94	19.86	19.66
UMTS B2	23.26	23.13	23.41	23.13	23.40	11.70	11.80	11.63	11.70	11.75	11.86
LTE B41	23.45	23.29	23.25	23.24	23.34	14.13	14.38	14.45	14.17	14.11	14.36

Based on the most conservative measured triggering distance of 13 mm, additional SAR measurements were required at 12 mm from the top edge.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 03/31/2016 – 05/03/2016	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			APPENDIX G: Page 4 of 6

Top Edge (WLAN Antenna)

Moving device toward the phantom:

KDB 616217 6.2.f Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance[mm]	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
802.11b (excl. ch.12,13)	18.44	18.39	18.27	18.28	18.28	14.36	14.40	14.37	14.21	14.12	14.41
802.11g (excl. ch.12,13)	18.14	18.40	18.28	18.27	18.29	14.22	14.28	14.39	14.42	14.45	14.38
802.11n (2.4GHz, excl. ch.12,13)	16.24	16.18	16.19	16.11	16.30	14.22	14.43	14.22	14.14	14.30	14.34
802.11a	15.25	15.25	15.26	15.12	15.12	11.19	11.31	11.25	11.19	11.37	11.32
802.11n (5GHz, 20M Hz BW)	15.16	15.12	15.11	15.22	15.12	11.27	11.13	11.31	11.27	11.15	11.17
802.11ac (20M Hz BW)	15.14	15.15	15.18	15.24	15.11	11.30	11.17	11.44	11.30	11.11	11.27
802.11n (5GHz, 40M Hz BW)	12.25	12.25	12.39	12.35	12.16	11.42	11.16	11.19	11.44	11.19	11.33
802.11ac (40M Hz BW)	12.24	12.10	12.39	12.45	12.37	11.24	11.24	11.35	11.32	11.35	11.35

Moving device away from the phantom:

KDB 616217 6.2.h Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance[mm]	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
802.11b (excl. ch.12,13)	18.38	18.43	18.32	18.40	18.12	14.36	14.25	14.28	14.29	14.17	14.41
802.11g (excl. ch.12,13)	18.25	18.16	18.41	18.26	18.43	14.22	14.28	14.12	14.36	14.34	14.37
802.11n (2.4GHz, excl. ch.12,13)	16.19	16.23	16.44	16.13	16.30	14.10	14.34	14.24	14.30	14.22	14.13
802.11a	15.40	15.33	15.33	15.34	15.33	11.36	11.44	11.10	11.44	11.19	11.40
802.11n (5GHz, 20M Hz BW)	15.26	15.15	15.43	15.24	15.23	11.42	11.11	11.40	11.10	11.19	11.13
802.11ac (20M Hz BW)	15.44	15.12	15.45	15.23	15.27	11.30	11.23	11.42	11.19	11.27	11.33
802.11n (5GHz, 40M Hz BW)	12.36	12.22	12.23	12.15	12.35	11.26	11.15	11.27	11.19	11.41	11.12
802.11ac (40M Hz BW)	12.30	12.30	12.22	12.41	12.37	11.39	11.34	11.19	11.11	11.33	11.13

Based on the most conservative measured triggering distance of 5 mm, additional SAR measurements were required at 4 mm from the top edge.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 03/31/2016 – 05/03/2016	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			APPENDIX G: Page 5 of 6

Left Edge

Moving device toward the phantom:

KDB 616217 6.2.f Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance[mm]	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3
GSM 850	32.74	32.82	32.81	32.83	32.95	25.13	25.11	25.40	25.36	25.34	25.14
GPRS 850 1Tx	32.64	32.76	32.68	32.75	32.78	25.24	25.22	25.24	25.20	25.30	25.29
GPRS 850 2Tx	31.20	31.22	31.26	31.23	31.39	23.88	23.70	23.85	23.66	23.84	23.72
GPRS 850 3Tx	30.29	30.45	30.39	30.43	30.40	22.20	22.41	22.40	22.43	22.14	22.43
GPRS 850 4Tx	28.78	28.82	28.66	28.75	28.69	21.35	21.27	21.32	21.44	21.38	21.11
EDGE850 1Tx	27.40	27.37	27.26	27.19	27.32	20.20	20.13	20.10	20.19	20.32	20.30
EDGE850 2Tx	25.39	25.15	25.35	25.39	25.21	17.64	17.83	17.79	17.79	17.71	17.61
EDGE850 3Tx	23.84	23.90	23.81	23.67	23.91	16.62	16.85	16.85	16.69	16.87	16.72
EDGE850 4Tx	22.61	22.64	22.85	22.89	22.60	15.28	15.43	15.14	15.33	15.22	15.37
GSM 1900	29.89	29.82	29.78	29.80	29.87	21.66	21.79	21.76	21.90	21.79	21.76
GPRS 1900 1Tx	29.95	29.63	29.85	29.63	29.66	20.86	20.76	20.64	20.68	20.61	20.86
GPRS 1900 2Tx	27.69	27.74	27.80	27.91	27.94	18.36	18.35	18.36	18.42	18.14	18.21
GPRS 1900 3Tx	26.20	26.10	26.22	26.42	26.11	16.80	16.61	16.63	16.86	16.91	16.72
GPRS 1900 4Tx	24.69	24.78	24.78	24.92	24.91	15.33	15.32	15.45	15.23	15.15	15.24
EDGE1900 1Tx	25.85	25.82	25.75	25.68	25.65	16.93	16.67	16.95	16.70	16.64	16.87
EDGE1900 2Tx	24.42	24.24	24.26	24.14	24.45	15.11	15.36	15.39	15.29	15.40	15.41
EDGE1900 3Tx	23.23	23.34	23.19	23.32	23.24	13.35	13.20	13.20	13.10	13.29	13.38
EDGE1900 4Tx	21.60	21.78	21.80	21.90	21.89	12.44	12.38	12.29	12.27	12.37	12.31
UMTS B5	23.29	23.35	23.30	23.35	23.29	19.87	19.69	19.71	19.62	19.89	19.89
UMTS B2	23.36	23.33	23.41	23.41	23.42	11.89	11.74	11.86	11.94	11.77	11.76
LTE B41	23.18	23.45	23.41	23.29	23.42	14.10	14.12	14.45	14.18	14.11	14.27

Moving device away from the phantom:

KDB 616217 6.2.h Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance[mm]	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3
GSM 850	32.72	32.94	32.93	32.92	32.83	25.43	25.39	25.17	25.27	25.32	25.12
GPRS 850 1Tx	32.79	32.72	32.89	32.77	32.74	25.25	25.17	25.38	25.18	25.35	25.41
GPRS 850 2Tx	31.17	31.26	31.40	31.23	31.34	23.84	23.63	23.89	23.61	23.87	23.60
GPRS 850 3Tx	30.19	30.15	30.36	30.20	30.43	22.36	22.18	22.42	22.25	22.27	22.11
GPRS 850 4Tx	28.72	28.76	28.69	28.65	28.84	21.23	21.15	21.38	21.24	21.35	21.29
EDGE850 1Tx	27.35	27.45	27.24	27.41	27.15	20.33	20.37	20.10	20.30	20.39	20.23
EDGE850 2Tx	25.35	25.18	25.38	25.21	25.16	17.92	17.84	17.77	17.67	17.87	17.67
EDGE850 3Tx	23.60	23.92	23.94	23.69	23.71	16.81	16.80	16.89	16.61	16.81	16.89
EDGE850 4Tx	22.64	22.70	22.78	22.85	22.74	15.24	15.43	15.28	15.22	15.33	15.39
GSM 1900	29.61	29.84	29.79	29.95	29.71	21.88	21.87	21.71	21.82	21.74	21.89
GPRS 1900 1Tx	29.68	29.74	29.91	29.80	29.93	20.70	20.76	20.85	20.76	20.91	20.74
GPRS 1900 2Tx	27.84	27.91	27.61	27.93	27.88	18.12	18.38	18.44	18.40	18.19	18.21
GPRS 1900 3Tx	26.45	26.11	26.27	26.11	26.43	16.81	16.71	16.93	16.86	16.88	16.87
GPRS 1900 4Tx	24.94	24.89	24.61	24.93	24.94	15.10	15.34	15.27	15.25	15.23	15.10
EDGE1900 1Tx	25.68	25.63	25.72	25.95	25.95	16.75	16.66	16.76	16.79	16.60	16.78
EDGE1900 2Tx	24.17	24.19	24.38	24.10	24.36	15.41	15.12	15.33	15.35	15.43	15.42
EDGE1900 3Tx	23.41	23.12	23.19	23.16	23.17	13.36	13.15	13.16	13.28	13.44	13.26
EDGE1900 4Tx	21.85	21.76	21.74	21.70	21.90	12.40	12.36	12.16	12.24	12.32	12.17
UMTS B5	23.43	23.30	23.31	23.30	23.15	19.85	19.91	19.70	19.80	19.61	19.86
UMTS B2	23.15	23.44	23.18	23.29	23.31	11.60	11.68	11.87	11.64	11.75	11.92
LTE B41	23.18	23.36	23.19	23.43	23.10	14.38	14.30	14.37	14.35	14.42	14.13

Based on the most conservative measured triggering distance of 8 mm, additional SAR measurements were required at 7 mm from the left edge.

FCC ID: A3LSMT585C	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 03/31/2016 – 05/03/2016	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			APPENDIX G: Page 6 of 6